

The **OpenCL** Extension Specification

Version: 2.0

Document Revision: 26

Khronos OpenCL Working Group

Editor: Aaftab Munshi

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 9. OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS | 7 |
| 9.1 Compiler Directives for Optional Extensions..... | 8 |
| 9.2 Getting OpenCL API Extension Function Pointers..... | 9 |
| 9.3 64-bit Atomics..... | 12 |
| 9.4 Half Precision Floating-Point..... | 14 |
| 9.4.1 Conversions..... | 14 |
| 9.4.2 Math Functions | 15 |
| 9.4.3 Common Functions..... | 19 |
| 9.4.4 Geometric Functions..... | 21 |
| 9.4.5 Relational Functions | 21 |
| 9.4.6 Vector Data Load and Store Functions..... | 23 |
| 9.4.7 Async Copies from Global to Local Memory, Local to Global Memory, and Prefetch..... | 23 |
| 9.4.8 Image Read and Write Functions..... | 25 |
| 9.4.9 IEEE754 Compliance..... | 34 |
| 9.4.10 Relative Error as ULPs | 35 |
| 9.5 Creating CL context from a GL context or share group..... | 38 |
| 9.5.1 Overview | 38 |
| 9.5.2 New Procedures and Functions..... | 38 |
| 9.5.3 New Tokens | 38 |
| 9.5.4 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification..... | 39 |
| 9.5.5 Additions to section 9.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification | 41 |
| 9.5.6 Issues..... | 44 |
| 9.6 Sharing Memory Objects with OpenGL / OpenGL ES Buffer, Texture and Renderbuffer Objects..... | 47 |
| 9.6.1 Lifetime of Shared Objects | 47 |
| 9.6.2 CL Buffer Objects → GL Buffer Objects..... | 48 |
| 9.6.3 CL Image Objects → GL Textures..... | 49 |
| 9.6.3.1 List of OpenGL and corresponding OpenCL Image Formats | 51 |
| 9.6.4 CL Image Objects → GL Renderbuffers | 52 |
| 9.6.5 Querying GL object information from a CL memory object..... | 54 |
| 9.6.6 Sharing memory objects that map to GL objects between GL and CL contexts..... | 56 |
| 9.6.6.1 Synchronizing OpenCL and OpenGL Access to Shared Objects | 58 |
| 9.7 Creating CL event objects from GL sync objects | 60 |
| 9.7.1 Overview | 60 |
| 9.7.2 New Procedures and Functions..... | 60 |
| 9.7.3 New Tokens | 60 |
| 9.7.4 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification..... | 60 |
| 9.7.5 Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification..... | 62 |
| 9.7.6 Issues..... | 63 |
| 9.8 Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 10 | 65 |
| 9.8.1 Overview | 65 |
| 9.8.2 Header File..... | 65 |
| 9.8.3 New Procedures and Functions..... | 65 |
| 9.8.4 New Tokens | 66 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------|
| 9.8.5 | Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 67 |
| 9.8.6 | Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 68 |
| 9.8.7 | Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 10 Resources | 69 |
| 9.8.7.1 | Querying OpenCL Devices Corresponding to Direct3D 10 Devices | 70 |
| 9.8.7.2 | Lifetime of Shared Objects | 71 |
| 9.8.7.3 | Sharing Direct3D 10 Buffer Resources as OpenCL Buffer Objects | 72 |
| 9.8.7.4 | Sharing Direct3D 10 Texture and Resources as OpenCL Image Objects | 73 |
| 9.8.7.5 | Querying Direct3D properties of memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources | 76 |
| 9.8.7.6 | Sharing memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources between Direct3D 10 and OpenCL contexts | 76 |
| 9.8.8 | Issues | 80 |
| 9.9 | DX9 Media Surface Sharing | 82 |
| 9.9.1 | Overview | 82 |
| 9.9.2 | Header File | 82 |
| 9.9.3 | New Procedures and Functions | 82 |
| 9.9.4 | New Tokens | 83 |
| 9.9.5 | Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 84 |
| 9.9.6 | Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 85 |
| 9.9.7 | Sharing Media Surfaces with OpenCL | 86 |
| 9.9.7.1 | Querying OpenCL Devices corresponding to Media Adapters | 86 |
| 9.9.7.2 | Creating Media Resources as OpenCL Image Objects | 88 |
| 9.9.7.3 | Querying Media Surface Properties of Memory Objects created from Media Surfaces | 90 |
| 9.9.7.4 | Sharing Memory Objects created from Media Surfaces between a Media Adapter and OpenCL | 90 |
| 9.9.7.5 | Surface formats for Media Surface Sharing | 94 |
| 9.10 | Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 11 | 96 |
| 9.10.1 | Overview | 96 |
| 9.10.2 | Header File | 96 |
| 9.10.3 | New Procedures and Functions | 96 |
| 9.10.4 | New Tokens | 97 |
| 9.10.5 | Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 98 |
| 9.10.6 | Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 99 |
| 9.10.7 | Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 11 Resources | 100 |
| 9.10.7.1 | Querying OpenCL Devices Corresponding to Direct3D 11 Devices | 101 |
| 9.10.7.2 | Lifetime of Shared Objects | 102 |
| 9.10.7.3 | Sharing Direct3D 11 Buffer Resources as OpenCL Buffer Objects | 103 |
| 9.10.7.4 | Sharing Direct3D 11 Texture and Resources as OpenCL Image Objects | 104 |
| 9.10.7.5 | Querying Direct3D properties of memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources | 107 |
| 9.10.7.6 | Sharing memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources between Direct3D 11 and OpenCL contexts | 107 |
| 9.11 | Sharing OpenGL and OpenGL ES Depth and Depth-Stencil Images | 112 |
| 9.11.1 | Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 112 |
| 9.11.2 | Additions to Chapter 9.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification | 113 |
| 9.12 | Sharing of CL / GL MSAA Textures | 114 |
| 9.12.1 | Additions to Chapter 9.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification | 114 |
| 9.12.2 | Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 115 |
| 9.12.3 | Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 115 |
| 9.13 | Local and Private Memory Initialization | 121 |
| 9.13.1 | Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 121 |
| 9.13.2 | Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 121 |
| 9.14 | Terminating OpenCL contexts | 123 |
| 9.14.1 | Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 123 |
| 9.15 | SPIR Binaries | 126 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------|
| 9.15.1 | Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 126 |
| 9.15.2 | Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 126 |
| 9.16 | OpenCL Installable Client Driver (ICD) | 128 |
| 9.16.1 | Overview | 128 |
| 9.16.2 | Inferring Vendors from Function Call Arguments | 128 |
| 9.16.3 | ICD Data | 129 |
| 9.16.4 | ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Windows | 129 |
| 9.16.5 | ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Linux | 129 |
| 9.16.6 | ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Android | 129 |
| 9.16.7 | Adding a Vendor Library | 130 |
| 9.16.8 | New Procedures and Functions | 130 |
| 9.16.9 | New Tokens | 130 |
| 9.16.10 | Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 131 |
| 9.16.11 | Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification | 132 |
| 9.16.12 | Source Code | 132 |
| 9.16.13 | Issues | 132 |
| 9.17 | Sub-groups | 134 |
| 9.17.1 | Additions to Chapter 3 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 134 |
| 9.17.1.1 | Additions to section 3.2 – Execution Model | 134 |
| 9.17.2 | Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 135 |
| 9.17.2.1 | Additions to section 5.9.3 | 135 |
| 9.17.3 | Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 137 |
| 9.17.3.1 | Additions to section 6.13.1 – Work-Item Functions | 137 |
| 9.17.3.2 | Additions to section 6.13.8 – Synchronization Functions | 138 |
| 9.17.3.3 | Additions to section 6.13.11 – Atomic Functions | 139 |
| 9.17.3.4 | Additions to section 6.13.15 – Work-group Functions | 139 |
| 9.17.3.5 | Additions to section 6.13.16 – Pipe Functions | 140 |
| 9.17.3.6 | Additions to section 6.13.17.6 – Enqueuing Kernels (Kernel Query Functions) | 141 |
| 9.18 | Mipmaps | 142 |
| 9.18.1 | Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 142 |
| 9.18.1.1 | Additions to section 5.3 – Image Objects | 142 |
| 9.18.1.2 | Additions to section 5.7 – Sampler Objects | 143 |
| 9.18.2 | Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 143 |
| 9.18.2.1 | Additions to section 6.13.14 – Image Read, Write and Query Functions | 143 |
| 9.18.3 | Additions to section 9.7 – Sharing Memory Objects with OpenGL / OpenGL ES Texture Objects | 151 |
| 9.19 | Creating CL image objects from EGL images | 152 |
| 9.19.1 | Overview | 152 |
| 9.19.2 | New Procedures and Functions | 152 |
| 9.19.3 | New Tokens | 152 |
| 9.19.4 | Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 153 |
| 9.19.5 | Issues | 158 |
| 9.20 | Creating CL event objects from EGL sync objects | 160 |
| 9.20.1 | Overview | 160 |
| 9.20.2 | New Procedures and Functions | 160 |
| 9.20.3 | New Tokens | 160 |
| 9.20.4 | Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 160 |
| 9.20.5 | Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification | 162 |
| 9.20.6 | Issues | 163 |
| 9.21 | Device Enqueue Local Argument Types | 164 |
| 9.21.1 | Additions to the OpenCL C 2.0 Specification | 164 |

| | | |
|---------------------|--|------------|
| 9.21.1.1 | Additions to section 6.13.7, paragraph 2 | 164 |
| INDEX - APIS | | 165 |

Copyright (c) 2008-2014 The Khronos Group Inc. All Rights Reserved.

This specification is protected by copyright laws and contains material proprietary to the Khronos Group, Inc. It or any components may not be reproduced, republished, distributed, transmitted, displayed, broadcast or otherwise exploited in any manner without the express prior written permission of Khronos Group. You may use this specification for implementing the functionality therein, without altering or removing any trademark, copyright or other notice from the specification, but the receipt or possession of this specification does not convey any rights to reproduce, disclose, or distribute its contents, or to manufacture, use, or sell anything that it may describe, in whole or in part.

Khronos Group grants express permission to any current Promoter, Contributor or Adopter member of Khronos to copy and redistribute UNMODIFIED versions of this specification in any fashion, provided that NO CHARGE is made for the specification and the latest available update of the specification for any version of the API is used whenever possible. Such distributed specification may be re-formatted AS LONG AS the contents of the specification are not changed in any way. The specification may be incorporated into a product that is sold as long as such product includes significant independent work developed by the seller. A link to the current version of this specification on the Khronos Group web-site should be included whenever possible with specification distributions.

Khronos Group makes no, and expressly disclaims any, representations or warranties, express or implied, regarding this specification, including, without limitation, any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or non-infringement of any intellectual property. Khronos Group makes no, and expressly disclaims any, warranties, express or implied, regarding the correctness, accuracy, completeness, timeliness, and reliability of the specification. Under no circumstances will the Khronos Group, or any of its Promoters, Contributors or Members or their respective partners, officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives be liable for any damages, whether direct, indirect, special or consequential damages for lost revenues, lost profits, or otherwise, arising from or in connection with these materials.

Khronos, StreamInput, WebGL, COLLADA, OpenKODE, OpenVG, OpenWF, OpenGL ES, OpenMAX, OpenMAX AL, OpenMAX IL and OpenMX DL are trademarks and WebCL is a certification mark of the Khronos Group Inc. OpenCL is a trademark of Apple Inc. and OpenGL and OpenML are registered trademarks and the OpenGL ES and OpenGL SC logos are trademarks of Silicon Graphics International used under license by Khronos. All other product names, trademarks, and/or company names are used solely for identification and belong to their respective owners.

9. Optional Extensions¹

This document describes the list of optional features supported by OpenCL 2.0. Optional extensions may be supported by some OpenCL devices. Optional extensions are not required to be supported by a conformant OpenCL implementation, but are expected to be widely available; they define functionality that is likely to move into the required feature set in a future revision of the OpenCL specification. A brief description of how OpenCL extensions are defined is provided below.

For OpenCL extensions approved by the OpenCL working group, the following naming conventions are used:

- ✚ A unique *name string* of the form "**cl_khr_<name>**" is associated with each extension. If the extension is supported by an implementation, this string will be present in the CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS string defined in *table 4.1* or CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.
- ✚ All API functions defined by the extension will have names of the form **cl<FunctionName>KHR**.
- ✚ All enumerants defined by the extension will have names of the form **CL_<enum_name>_KHR**.

OpenCL extensions approved by the OpenCL working group can be *promoted* to required core features in later revisions of OpenCL. When this occurs, the extension specifications are merged into the core specification. Functions and enumerants that are part of such promoted extensions will have the **KHR** affix removed. OpenCL implementations of such later revisions must also export the name strings of promoted extensions in the CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS or CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS string, and support the **KHR**-affixed versions of functions and enumerants as a transition aid.

For vendor extensions, the following naming conventions are used:

- ✚ A unique *name string* of the form "**cl_<vendor_name>_<name>**" is associated with each extension. If the extension is supported by an implementation, this string will be present in the CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.1* or CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.
- ✚ All API functions defined by the vendor extension will have names of the form **cl<FunctionName><vendor_name>**.

¹ This document describes *section 9* of the OpenCL 2.0 specification. Any reference to *section 1.x – 8.x* or *tables 1.x – 8.x* in this document refer to sections and tables described in the OpenCL 2.0 API and OpenCL C specifications.

- ✚ All enumerants defined by the vendor extension will have names of the form `CL_<enum_name>_<vendor_name>`.

9.1 Compiler Directives for Optional Extensions

The **#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION** directive controls the behavior of the OpenCL compiler with respect to extensions. The **#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION** directive is defined as:

```
#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION extension_name : behavior
#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION all : behavior
```

where *extension_name* is the name of the extension. The *extension_name* will have names of the form `cl_khr_<name>` for an extension approved by the OpenCL working group and will have names of the form `cl_<vendor_name>_<name>` for vendor extensions. The token **all** means that the behavior applies to all extensions supported by the compiler. The *behavior* can be set to one of the following values given by the table below.

| behavior | Description |
|----------------|---|
| enable | <p>Behave as specified by the extension <i>extension_name</i>.</p> <p>Report an error on the #pragma OPENCL EXTENSION if the <i>extension_name</i> is not supported, or if all is specified.</p> |
| disable | <p>Behave (including issuing errors and warnings) as if the extension <i>extension_name</i> is not part of the language definition.</p> <p>If all is specified, then behavior must revert back to that of the non-extended core version of the language being compiled to.</p> <p>Warn on the #pragma OPENCL EXTENSION if the extension <i>extension_name</i> is not supported.</p> |

The **#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION** directive is a simple, low-level mechanism to set the behavior for each extension. It does not define policies such as which combinations are appropriate; those must be defined elsewhere. The order of directives matter in setting the behavior for each extension. Directives that occur later override those seen earlier. The **all** variant sets the behavior for all extensions, overriding all previously issued extension directives, but only if the *behavior* is set to **disable**.

The initial state of the compiler is as if the directive

```
#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION all : disable
```

was issued, telling the compiler that all error and warning reporting must be done according to this specification, ignoring any extensions.

Every extension which affects the OpenCL language semantics, syntax or adds built-in functions to the language must create a preprocessor `#define` that matches the extension name string. This `#define` would be available in the language if and only if the extension is supported on a given implementation.

Example:

An extension which adds the extension string "**cl_khr_3d_image_writes**" should also add a preprocessor **#define** called **cl_khr_3d_image_writes**. A kernel can now use this preprocessor `#define` to do something like:

```
#ifndef cl_khr_3d_image_writes
    // do something using the extension
#else
    // do something else or #error!
#endif
```

9.2 Getting OpenCL API Extension Function Pointers

The function

```
void* clGetExtensionFunctionAddressForPlatform2 (
    cl_platform_id platform,
    const char *funcname)
```

returns the address of the extension function named by *funcname* for a given *platform*. The pointer returned should be cast to a function pointer type matching the extension function's definition defined in the appropriate extension specification and header file. A return value of NULL indicates that the specified function does not exist for the implementation or *platform* is not a valid platform. A non-NULL return value for

clGetExtensionFunctionAddressForPlatform does not guarantee that an extension function is actually supported by the platform. The application must also make a corresponding query using **clGetPlatformInfo**(platform, CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS, ...) or **clGetDeviceInfo**(device, CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS, ...) to determine if an extension is supported by the OpenCL implementation.

clGetExtensionFunctionAddressForPlatform may not be queried for core (non-extension) functions in OpenCL. For functions that are queryable with

² Since there is no way to qualify the query with a device, the function pointer returned must work for all implementations of that extension on different devices for a platform. The behavior of calling a device extension function on a device not supporting that extension is undefined.

clGetExtensionFunctionAddressForPlatform, implementations may choose to also export those functions statically from the object libraries implementing those functions. However, portable applications cannot rely on this behavior.

Function pointer typedefs must be declared for all extensions that add API entrypoints. These typedefs are a required part of the extension interface, to be provided in an appropriate header (such as `cl_ext.h` if the extension is an OpenCL extension, or `cl_gl_ext.h` if the extension is an OpenCL / OpenGL sharing extension).

The following convention must be followed for all extensions affecting the host API:

```
#ifndef extension_name
#define extension_name      1

// all data typedefs, token #defines, prototypes, and
// function pointer typedefs for this extension

// function pointer typedefs must use the
// following naming convention
typedef CL_API_ENTRY return_type
        (CL_API_CALL *clexension_func_nameTAG_fn) (...);

#endif // extension_name
```

where TAG can be KHR, EXT or vendor-specific.

Consider, for example, the **cl_khr_gl_sharing** extension. This extension would add the following to `cl_gl_ext.h`:

```
#ifndef cl_khr_gl_sharing
#define cl_khr_gl_sharing      1

// all data typedefs, token #defines, prototypes, and
// function pointer typedefs for this extension
#define CL_INVALID_GL_SHAREGROUP_REFERENCE_KHR    -1000
#define CL_CURRENT_DEVICE_FOR_GL_CONTEXT_KHR      0x2006
#define CL_DEVICES_FOR_GL_CONTEXT_KHR              0x2007
#define CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR                          0x2008
#define CL_EGL_DISPLAY_KHR                         0x2009
#define CL_GLX_DISPLAY_KHR                         0x200A
#define CL_WGL_HDC_KHR                             0x200B
#define CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR                     0x200C

// function pointer typedefs must use the
// following naming convention
typedef CL_API_ENTRY cl_int
        (CL_API_CALL *clGetGLContextInfoKHR_fn) (
            const cl_context_properties * /* properties */,
            cl_gl_context_info /* param_name */,
            size_t /* param_value_size */,
```

```
        void * /* param_value */,  
        size_t * /*param_value_size_ret*/);  
#endif // cl_khr_gl_sharing
```

9.3 64-bit Atomics

The optional extensions **cl_khr_int64_base_atomics** and **cl_khr_int64_extended_atomics** implement atomic operations on 64-bit signed and unsigned integers to locations in `__global` and `__local` memory.

An application that wants to use any of these extensions will need to include the **#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION cl_khr_int64_base_atomics : enable** or **#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION cl_khr_int64_extended_atomics : enable** directive in the OpenCL program source. The atomic functions supported by the **cl_khr_int64_base_atomics** extension are described in *table 9.1*. All of the functions listed in *table 9.1* are performed in one atomic transaction. The atomic functions supported by the **cl_khr_int64_extended_atomics** extension are described in *table 9.2*. All of the functions listed in *table 9.2* are performed in one atomic transaction.

These transactions are atomic for the device executing these atomic functions. There is no guarantee of atomicity if the atomic operations to the same memory location are being performed by kernels executing on multiple devices.

| Function | Description |
|---|--|
| long atom_add (volatile <code>__global long *p</code> , long <i>val</i>) long atom_add (volatile <code>__local long *p</code> , long <i>val</i>) | Read the 64-bit value (referred to as <i>old</i>) stored at location pointed by <i>p</i> . Compute (<i>old</i> + <i>val</i>) and store result at location pointed by <i>p</i> . The function returns <i>old</i> . |
| ulong atom_add (volatile <code>__global ulong *p</code> , ulong <i>val</i>) ulong atom_add (volatile <code>__local ulong *p</code> , ulong <i>val</i>) | |
| long atom_sub (volatile <code>__global long *p</code> , long <i>val</i>) long atom_sub (volatile <code>__local long *p</code> , long <i>val</i>) | Read the 64-bit value (referred to as <i>old</i>) stored at location pointed by <i>p</i> . Compute (<i>old</i> - <i>val</i>) and store result at location pointed by <i>p</i> . The function returns <i>old</i> . |
| ulong atom_sub (volatile <code>__global ulong *p</code> , ulong <i>val</i>) ulong atom_sub (volatile <code>__local ulong *p</code> , ulong <i>val</i>) | |
| long atom_xchg (volatile <code>__global long *p</code> , long <i>val</i>) long atom_xchg (volatile <code>__local long *p</code> , long <i>val</i>) | Swaps the <i>old</i> value stored at location <i>p</i> with new value given by <i>val</i> . Returns <i>old</i> value. |
| ulong atom_xchg (volatile <code>__global ulong *p</code> , ulong <i>val</i>) ulong atom_xchg (volatile <code>__local ulong *p</code> , ulong <i>val</i>) | |
| long atom_inc (volatile <code>__global long *p</code>) long atom_inc (volatile <code>__local long *p</code>) | Read the 64-bit value (referred to as <i>old</i>) stored at location pointed by <i>p</i> . Compute (<i>old</i> + 1) and store result at location pointed by <i>p</i> . The function returns <i>old</i> . |
| ulong atom_inc (volatile <code>__global ulong *p</code>) ulong atom_inc (volatile <code>__local ulong *p</code>) | |
| long atom_dec (volatile <code>__global long *p</code>) long atom_dec (volatile <code>__local long *p</code>) | Read the 64-bit value (referred to as <i>old</i>) stored at location pointed by <i>p</i> . Compute (<i>old</i> - 1) and store result at location pointed by <i>p</i> . |
| ulong atom_dec (volatile <code>__global ulong *p</code>) | |

| | |
|--|---|
| ulong atom_dec (volatile __local ulong *p) | The function returns <i>old</i> . |
| long atom_cmpxchg (volatile __global long *p, long cmp, long val) long atom_cmpxchg (volatile __local long *p, long cmp, long val) ulong atom_cmpxchg (volatile __global ulong *p, ulong cmp, ulong val) ulong atom_cmpxchg (volatile __local ulong *p, ulong cmp, ulong val) | Read the 64-bit value (referred to as <i>old</i>) stored at location pointed by <i>p</i> . Compute $(old == cmp) ? val : old$ and store result at location pointed by <i>p</i> . The function returns <i>old</i> . |

Table 9.1 Built-in Atomic Functions for **cl_khr_int64_base_atomics** extension

| Function | Description |
|--|--|
| long atom_min (volatile __global long *p, long val) long atom_min (volatile __local long *p, long val) ulong atom_min (volatile __global ulong *p, ulong val) ulong atom_min (volatile __local ulong *p, ulong val) | Read the 64-bit value (referred to as <i>old</i>) stored at location pointed by <i>p</i> . Compute min (<i>old</i> , <i>val</i>) and store minimum value at location pointed by <i>p</i> . The function returns <i>old</i> . |
| long atom_max (volatile __global long *p, long val) long atom_max (volatile __local long *p, long val) ulong atom_max (volatile __global ulong *p, ulong val) ulong atom_max (volatile __local ulong *p, ulong val) | Read the 64-bit value (referred to as <i>old</i>) stored at location pointed by <i>p</i> . Compute max (<i>old</i> , <i>val</i>) and store maximum value at location pointed by <i>p</i> . The function returns <i>old</i> . |
| long atom_and (volatile __global long *p, long val) long atom_and (volatile __local long *p, long val) ulong atom_and (volatile __global ulong *p, ulong val) ulong atom_and (volatile __local ulong *p, ulong val) | Read the 64-bit value (referred to as <i>old</i>) stored at location pointed by <i>p</i> . Compute $(old \& val)$ and store result at location pointed by <i>p</i> . The function returns <i>old</i> . |
| long atom_or (volatile __global long *p, long val) long atom_or (volatile __local long *p, long val) ulong atom_or (volatile __global ulong *p, ulong val) ulong atom_or (volatile __local ulong *p, ulong val) | Read the 64-bit value (referred to as <i>old</i>) stored at location pointed by <i>p</i> . Compute $(old val)$ and store result at location pointed by <i>p</i> . The function returns <i>old</i> . |
| long atom_xor (volatile __global long *p, long val) long atom_xor (volatile __local long *p, long val) ulong atom_xor (volatile __global ulong *p, ulong val) ulong atom_xor (volatile __local ulong *p, ulong val) | Read the 64-bit value (referred to as <i>old</i>) stored at location pointed by <i>p</i> . Compute $(old \wedge val)$ and store result at location pointed by <i>p</i> . The function returns <i>old</i> . |

Table 9.2 Built-in Atomic Functions for **cl_khr_int64_extended_atomics** extension

Note: Atomic operations on 64-bit integers and 32-bit integers (and float) are also atomic w.r.t. each other.

9.4 Half Precision Floating-Point

This extension adds support for half scalar and vector types as built-in types that can be used for arithmetic operations, conversions etc. An application that wants to use `half` and `halfn` types will need to include the `#pragma OPENCL EXTENSION cl_khr_fp16 : enable` directive.

The list of built-in scalar, and vector data types defined in *tables 6.1*, and *6.2* are extended to include the following:

| Type | Description |
|---------------|--|
| half2 | A 2-component half-precision floating-point vector. |
| half3 | A 3-component half-precision floating-point vector. |
| half4 | A 4-component half-precision floating-point vector. |
| half8 | A 8-component half-precision floating-point vector. |
| half16 | A 16-component half-precision floating-point vector. |

The built-in vector data types for `halfn` are also declared as appropriate types in the OpenCL API (and header files) that can be used by an application. The following table describes the built-in vector data types for `halfn` as defined in the OpenCL C programming language and the corresponding data type available to the application:

| Type in OpenCL Language | API type for application |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| half2 | cl_half2 |
| half3 | cl_half3 |
| half4 | cl_half4 |
| half8 | cl_half8 |
| half16 | cl_half16 |

The relational, equality, logical and logical unary operators described in *section 6.3* can be used with `half` scalar and `halfn` vector types and shall produce a scalar `int` and vector `shortn` result respectively.

The OpenCL compiler accepts an `h` and `H` suffix on floating point literals, indicating the literal is typed as a half.

9.4.1 Conversions

The implicit conversion rules specified in *section 6.2.1* now include the `half` scalar and `halfn` vector data types.

The explicit casts described in *section 6.2.2* are extended to take a `half` scalar data type and a `halfn` vector data type.

The explicit conversion functions described in *section 6.2.3* are extended to take a `half` scalar data type and a `halfn` vector data type.

The `as_type()` function for re-interpreting types as described in *section 6.2.4.2* is extended to allow conversion-free casts between `shortn`, `ushortn` and `halfn` scalar and vector data types.

9.4.2 Math Functions

The built-in math functions defined in *table 6.8* (also listed below) are extended to include appropriate versions of functions that take `half`, and `half{2|3|4|8|16}` as arguments and return values. `gentype` now also includes `half`, `half2`, `half3`, `half4`, `half8` and `half16`.

For any specific use of a function, the actual type has to be the same for all arguments and the return type.

| Function | Description |
|--|---|
| <code>gentype acos (gentype)</code> | Arc cosine function. |
| <code>gentype acosh (gentype)</code> | Inverse hyperbolic cosine. |
| <code>gentype acospi (gentype x)</code> | Compute $\text{acos}(x) / \pi$. |
| <code>gentype asin (gentype)</code> | Arc sine function. |
| <code>gentype asinh (gentype)</code> | Inverse hyperbolic sine. |
| <code>gentype asinpi (gentype x)</code> | Compute $\text{asin}(x) / \pi$. |
| <code>gentype atan (gentype y_over_x)</code> | Arc tangent function. |
| <code>gentype atan2 (gentype y, gentype x)</code> | Arc tangent of y / x . |
| <code>gentype atanh (gentype)</code> | Hyperbolic arc tangent. |
| <code>gentype atanpi (gentype x)</code> | Compute $\text{atan}(x) / \pi$. |
| <code>gentype atan2pi (gentype y, gentype x)</code> | Compute $\text{atan2}(y, x) / \pi$. |
| <code>gentype cbrt (gentype)</code> | Compute cube-root. |
| <code>gentype ceil (gentype)</code> | Round to integral value using the round to positive infinity rounding mode. |
| <code>gentype copysign (gentype x, gentype y)</code> | Returns x with its sign changed to match the sign of y . |
| <code>gentype cos (gentype)</code> | Compute cosine. |
| <code>gentype cosh (gentype)</code> | Compute hyperbolic consine. |
| <code>gentype cospi (gentype x)</code> | Compute $\cos(\pi x)$. |
| <code>gentype erfc (gentype)</code> | Complementary error function. |
| <code>gentype erf (gentype)</code> | Error function encountered in integrating the normal distribution. |
| <code>gentype exp (gentype x)</code> | Compute the base- e exponential of x . |

| | |
|---|---|
| gentype exp2 (gentype) | Exponential base 2 function. |
| gentype exp10 (gentype) | Exponential base 10 function. |
| gentype expm1 (gentype x) | Compute $e^x - 1.0$. |
| gentype fabs (gentype) | Compute absolute value of a floating-point number. |
| gentype fdim (gentype x , gentype y) | $x - y$ if $x > y$, +0 if x is less than or equal to y . |
| gentype floor (gentype) | Round to integral value using the round to negative infinity rounding mode. |
| gentype fma (gentype a , gentype b , gentype c) | Returns the correctly rounded floating-point representation of the sum of c with the infinitely precise product of a and b . Rounding of intermediate products shall not occur. Edge case behavior is per the IEEE 754-2008 standard- |
| gentype fmax (gentype x , gentype y) gentype fmax (gentype x , half y) | Returns y if $x < y$, otherwise it returns x . If one argument is a NaN, fmax() returns the other argument. If both arguments are NaNs, fmax() returns a NaN. |
| gentype fmin (gentype x , gentype y) gentype fmin (gentype x , half y) | Returns y if $y < x$, otherwise it returns x . If one argument is a NaN, fmin() returns the other argument. If both arguments are NaNs, fmin() returns a NaN. |
| gentype fmod (gentype x , gentype y) | Modulus. Returns $x - y * \text{trunc}(x/y)$. |
| gentype fract (gentype x , gentype $*iptr$) | Returns fmin ($x - \text{floor}(x)$, 0x1.ffcf-1f). floor (x) is returned in $iptr$. |
| halfn frexp (halfn x , intn $*exp$) half frexp (half x , int $*exp$) | Extract mantissa and exponent from x . For each component the mantissa returned is a float with magnitude in the interval $[1/2, 1)$ or 0. Each component of x equals mantissa returned $* 2^{exp}$. |
| gentype hypot (gentype x , gentype y) | Compute the value of the square root of $x^2 + y^2$ without undue overflow or underflow. |
| intn ilogb (halfn x) int ilogb (half x) | Return the exponent as an integer value. |
| halfn ldexp (halfn x , intn k) halfn ldexp (halfn x , int k) half ldexp (half x , int k) | Multiply x by 2 to the power k . |
| gentype lgamma (gentype x) halfn lgamma_r (halfn x , intn $*signp$) half lgamma_r (half x , int $*signp$) | Log gamma function. Returns the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the gamma function. The sign of the gamma function is returned in the <i>signp</i> argument of lgamma_r . |
| gentype log (gentype) | Compute natural logarithm. |
| gentype log2 (gentype) | Compute a base 2 logarithm. |
| gentype log10 (gentype) | Compute a base 10 logarithm. |
| gentype log1p (gentype x) | Compute $\log_e(1.0 + x)$. |
| gentype logb (gentype x) | Compute the exponent of x , which is the integral part of $\log_r x $. |
| gentype mad (gentype a , gentype b , gentype c) | mad approximates $a * b + c$. Whether or how the product of $a * b$ is rounded and how supernormal or |

| | |
|--|--|
| | subnormal intermediate products are handled is not defined. mad is intended to be used where speed is preferred over accuracy ³ . |
| gentype maxmag (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i>) | Returns <i>x</i> if $ x > y $, <i>y</i> if $ y > x $, otherwise fmax (<i>x</i> , <i>y</i>). |
| gentype minmag (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i>) | Returns <i>x</i> if $ x < y $, <i>y</i> if $ y < x $, otherwise fmin (<i>x</i> , <i>y</i>). |
| gentype modf (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype * <i>iptr</i>) | Decompose a floating-point number. The modf function breaks the argument <i>x</i> into integral and fractional parts, each of which has the same sign as the argument. It stores the integral part in the object pointed to by <i>iptr</i> . |
| halfn nan (ushortn <i>nancode</i>) half nan (ushort <i>nancode</i>) | Returns a quiet NaN. The <i>nancode</i> may be placed in the significand of the resulting NaN. |
| gentype nextafter (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i>) | Computes the next representable half-precision floating-point value following <i>x</i> in the direction of <i>y</i> . Thus, if <i>y</i> is less than <i>x</i> , nextafter () returns the largest representable floating-point number less than <i>x</i> . |
| gentype pow (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i>) | Compute <i>x</i> to the power <i>y</i> . |
| halfn pown (halfn <i>x</i> , intn <i>y</i>) half pown (half <i>x</i> , int <i>y</i>) | Compute <i>x</i> to the power <i>y</i> , where <i>y</i> is an integer. |
| gentype powr (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i>) | Compute <i>x</i> to the power <i>y</i> , where <i>x</i> is ≥ 0 . |
| gentype remainder (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i>) | Compute the value <i>r</i> such that $r = x - n*y$, where <i>n</i> is the integer nearest the exact value of <i>x/y</i> . If there are two integers closest to <i>x/y</i> , <i>n</i> shall be the even one. If <i>r</i> is zero, it is given the same sign as <i>x</i> . |
| halfn remquo (halfn <i>x</i> , halfn <i>y</i> , intn * <i>quo</i>) half remquo (half <i>x</i> , half <i>y</i> , int * <i>quo</i>) | The remquo function computes the value <i>r</i> such that $r = x - k*y$, where <i>k</i> is the integer nearest the exact value of <i>x/y</i> . If there are two integers closest to <i>x/y</i> , <i>k</i> shall be the even one. If <i>r</i> is zero, it is given the same sign as <i>x</i> . This is the same value that is returned by the remainder function. remquo also calculates the lower seven bits of the integral quotient <i>x/y</i> , and gives that value the same sign as <i>x/y</i> . It stores this signed value in the object pointed to by <i>quo</i> . |
| gentype rint (gentype) | Round to integral value (using round to nearest even rounding mode) in floating-point format. Refer to section 7.1 for description of rounding modes. |

³ The user is cautioned that for some usages, e.g. **mad**(*a*, *b*, -*a***b*), the definition of **mad**() is loose enough that almost any result is allowed from **mad**() for some values of *a* and *b*.

| | |
|---|--|
| halfn rootn (halfn <i>x</i> , intn <i>y</i>) half rootn (half <i>x</i> , int <i>y</i>) | Compute <i>x</i> to the power 1/ <i>y</i> . |
| gentype round (gentype <i>x</i>) | Return the integral value nearest to <i>x</i> rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding direction. |
| gentype rsqrt (gentype) | Compute inverse square root. |
| gentype sin (gentype) | Compute sine. |
| gentype sincos (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype * <i>cosval</i>) | Compute sine and cosine of <i>x</i> . The computed sine is the return value and computed cosine is returned in <i>cosval</i> . |
| gentype sinh (gentype) | Compute hyperbolic sine. |
| gentype sinpi (gentype <i>x</i>) | Compute sin (πx). |
| gentype sqrt (gentype) | Compute square root. |
| gentype tan (gentype) | Compute tangent. |
| gentype tanh (gentype) | Compute hyperbolic tangent. |
| gentype tanpi (gentype <i>x</i>) | Compute tan (πx). |
| gentype tgamma (gentype) | Compute the gamma function. |
| gentype trunc (gentype) | Round to integral value using the round to zero rounding mode. |

Table 6.8 *Scalar and Vector Argument Built-in Math Function Table*

The **FP_FAST_FMA_HALF** macro indicates whether the **fma()** family of functions are fast compared with direct code for half precision floating-point. If defined, the **FP_FAST_FMA_HALF** macro shall indicate that the **fma()** function generally executes about as fast as, or faster than, a multiply and an add of **half** operands

The macro names given in the following list must use the values specified. These constant expressions are suitable for use in #if preprocessing directives.

```
#define HALF_DIG          3
#define HALF_MANT_DIG     11
#define HALF_MAX_10_EXP   +4
#define HALF_MAX_EXP      +16
#define HALF_MIN_10_EXP   -4
#define HALF_MIN_EXP      -13
#define HALF_RADIX        2
#define HALF_MAX          0x1.ffcpl5h
#define HALF_MIN          0x1.0p-14h
#define HALF_EPSILON      0x1.0p-10h
```

The following table describes the built-in macro names given above in the OpenCL C programming language and the corresponding macro names available to the application.

| Macro in OpenCL Language | Macro for application |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| HALF_DIG | CL_HALF_DIG |

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| HALF_MANT_DIG | CL_HALF_MANT_DIG |
| HALF_MAX_10_EXP | CL_HALF_MAX_10_EXP |
| HALF_MAX_EXP | CL_HALF_MAX_EXP |
| HALF_MIN_10_EXP | CL_HALF_MIN_10_EXP |
| HALF_MIN_EXP | CL_HALF_MIN_EXP |
| HALF_RADIX | CL_HALF_RADIX |
| HALF_MAX | CL_HALF_MAX |
| HALF_MIN | CL_HALF_MIN |
| HALF_EPSILON | CL_HALF_EPSILON |

The following constants are also available. They are of type `half` and are accurate within the precision of the `half` type.

| Constant | Description |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| M_E_H | Value of e |
| M_LOG2E_H | Value of $\log_2 e$ |
| M_LOG10E_H | Value of $\log_{10} e$ |
| M_LN2_H | Value of $\log_e 2$ |
| M_LN10_H | Value of $\log_e 10$ |
| M_PI_H | Value of π |
| M_PI_2_H | Value of $\pi / 2$ |
| M_PI_4_H | Value of $\pi / 4$ |
| M_1_PI_H | Value of $1 / \pi$ |
| M_2_PI_H | Value of $2 / \pi$ |
| M_2_SQRTPI_H | Value of $2 / \sqrt{\pi}$ |
| M_SQRT2_H | Value of $\sqrt{2}$ |
| M_SQRT1_2_H | Value of $1 / \sqrt{2}$ |

9.4.3 Common Functions⁴

The built-in common functions defined in *table 6.12* (also listed below) are extended to include appropriate versions of functions that take `half`, and `half{2|3|4|8|16}` as arguments and return values. `gentype` now also includes `half`, `half2`, `half3`, `half4`, `half8` and `half16`. These are described below.

| Function | Description |
|--|---|
| <code>gentype clamp (gentype x, gentype $minval$,</code> | Returns <code>min(max(x, $minval$), $maxval$)</code> . |

⁴ The `mix` and `smoothstep` functions can be implemented using contractions such as `mad` or `fma`.

| | |
|---|--|
| gentype <i>maxval</i>) | Results are undefined if <i>minval</i> > <i>maxval</i> . |
| gentype clamp (gentype <i>x</i> , half <i>minval</i> , half <i>maxval</i>) | |
| gentype degrees (gentype <i>radians</i>) | Converts <i>radians</i> to degrees, i.e. $(180 / \pi) * radians$. |
| gentype max (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i>) | Returns <i>y</i> if $x < y$, otherwise it returns <i>x</i> . If <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> are infinite or NaN, the return values are undefined. |
| gentype max (gentype <i>x</i> , half <i>y</i>) | |
| gentype min (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i>) | Returns <i>y</i> if $y < x$, otherwise it returns <i>x</i> . If <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> are infinite or NaN, the return values are undefined. |
| gentype min (gentype <i>x</i> , half <i>y</i>) | |
| gentype mix (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i> , gentype <i>a</i>) | Returns the linear blend of <i>x</i> & <i>y</i> implemented as: $x + (y - x) * a$ <i>a</i> must be a value in the range 0.0 ... 1.0. If <i>a</i> is not in the range 0.0 ... 1.0, the return values are undefined. |
| gentype mix (gentype <i>x</i> , gentype <i>y</i> , half <i>a</i>) | |
| gentype radians (gentype <i>degrees</i>) | Converts <i>degrees</i> to radians, i.e. $(\pi / 180) * degrees$. |
| gentype step (gentype <i>edge</i> , gentype <i>x</i>) | Returns 0.0 if $x < edge$, otherwise it returns 1.0. |
| gentype step (half <i>edge</i> , gentype <i>x</i>) | |
| gentype smoothstep (gentype <i>edge0</i> , gentype <i>edge1</i> , gentype <i>x</i>) | Returns 0.0 if $x \leq edge0$ and 1.0 if $x \geq edge1$ and performs smooth Hermite interpolation between 0 and 1 when $edge0 < x < edge1$. This is useful in cases where you would want a threshold function with a smooth transition. |
| gentype smoothstep (half <i>edge0</i> , half <i>edge1</i> , gentype <i>x</i>) | This is equivalent to: gentype <i>t</i> ; $t = clamp((x - edge0) / (edge1 - edge0), 0, 1);$ $return t * t * (3 - 2 * t);$ Results are undefined if $edge0 \geq edge1$. |
| gentype sign (gentype <i>x</i>) | Returns 1.0 if $x > 0$, -0.0 if $x = -0.0$, +0.0 if $x = +0.0$, or -1.0 if $x < 0$. Returns 0.0 if <i>x</i> is a NaN. |

Table 6.12 *Scalar and Vector Argument Built-in Common Function Table*

9.4.4 Geometric Functions⁵

The built-in geometric functions defined in *table 6.13* (also listed below) are extended to include appropriate versions of functions that take `half`, and `half{2|3|4}` as arguments and return values. `gentype` now also includes `half`, `half2`, `half3` and `half4`. These are described below.

| Function | Description |
|---|---|
| <code>half4 cross</code> (<code>half4 p0</code> , <code>half4 p1</code>) | Returns the cross product of <code>p0.xyz</code> and <code>p1.xyz</code> . The <code>w</code> component of double result will be 0.0. |
| <code>half3 cross</code> (<code>half3 p0</code> , <code>half3 p1</code>) | |
| <code>half dot</code> (<code>gentype p0</code> , <code>gentype p1</code>) | Compute dot product. |
| <code>half distance</code> (<code>gentype p0</code> , <code>gentype p1</code>) | Returns the distance between <code>p0</code> and <code>p1</code> . This is calculated as length (<code>p0 - p1</code>). |
| <code>half length</code> (<code>gentype p</code>) | Return the length of vector <code>x</code> , i.e., $\sqrt{p.x^2 + p.y^2 + \dots}$ |
| <code>gentype normalize</code> (<code>gentype p</code>) | Returns a vector in the same direction as <code>p</code> but with a length of 1. |

Table 6.13 *Scalar and Vector Argument Built-in Geometric Function Table*

9.4.5 Relational Functions

The scalar and vector relational functions described in *table 6.14* are extended to include versions that take `half`, `half2`, `half3`, `half4`, `half8` and `half16` as arguments.

The relational and equality operators (`<`, `<=`, `>`, `>=`, `!=`, `==`) can be used with `halfn` vector types and shall produce a vector `shortn` result as described in *section 6.3*.

The functions **isequal**, **isnotequal**, **isgreater**, **isgreaterequal**, **isless**, **islessequal**, **islessgreater**, **isfinite**, **isinf**, **isnan**, **isnormal**, **isordered**, **isunordered** and **signbit** shall return a 0 if the specified relation is *false* and a 1 if the specified relation is true for scalar argument types. These functions shall return a 0 if the specified relation is *false* and a -1 (i.e. all bits set) if the specified relation is *true* for vector argument types.

The relational functions **isequal**, **isgreater**, **isgreaterequal**, **isless**, **islessequal**, and **islessgreater** always return 0 if either argument is not a number (NaN). **isnotequal** returns 1 if one or both arguments are not a number (NaN) and the argument type is a scalar and returns -1 if one or both arguments are not a number (NaN) and the argument type is a vector.

The functions described in *table 6.14* are extended to include the `halfn` vector types.

⁵ The geometric functions can be implemented using contractions such as **mad** or **fma**.

| Function | Description |
|---|---|
| int isequal (half x , half y) shortn isequal (halfn x , halfn y) | Returns the component-wise compare of $x == y$. |
| int isnotequal (half x , half y) shortn isnotequal (halfn x , halfn y) | Returns the component-wise compare of $x != y$. |
| int isgreater (half x , half y) shortn isgreater (halfn x , halfn y) | Returns the component-wise compare of $x > y$. |
| int isgreaterequal (half x , half y) shortn isgreaterequal (halfn x , halfn y) | Returns the component-wise compare of $x >= y$. |
| int isless (half x , half y) shortn isless (halfn x , halfn y) | Returns the component-wise compare of $x < y$. |
| int islessequal (half x , half y) shortn islessequal (halfn x , halfn y) | Returns the component-wise compare of $x <= y$. |
| int islessgreater (half x , half y) shortn islessgreater (halfn x , halfn y) | Returns the component-wise compare of $(x < y) \parallel (x > y)$. |
| int isfinite (half) shortn isfinite (halfn) | Test for finite value. |
| int isinf (half) shortn isinf (halfn) | Test for infinity value (positive or negative) . |
| int isnan (half) shortn isnan (halfn) | Test for a NaN. |
| int isnormal (half) shortn isnormal (halfn) | Test for a normal value. |
| int isordered (half x , half y) shortn isordered (halfn x , halfn y) | Test if arguments are ordered. isordered() takes arguments x and y , and returns the result isequal (x , y) && isequal (y , x). |
| int isunordered (half x , half y) shortn isunordered (halfn x , halfn y) | Test if arguments are unordered. isunordered() takes arguments x and y , returning non-zero if x or y is a NaN, and zero otherwise. |
| int signbit (half) shortn signbit (halfn) | Test for sign bit. The scalar version of the function returns a 1 if the sign bit in the half is set else returns 0. The vector version of the function returns the following for each component in halfn: -1 (i.e all bits set) if the sign bit in the half is set else returns 0. |
| halfn bitselect (halfn a , halfn b , halfn c) | Each bit of the result is the corresponding bit of a if the corresponding bit of c is 0. Otherwise it is the corresponding bit of b . |
| halfn select (halfn a , halfn b , | For each component, $result[i] = \text{if MSB of } c[i] \text{ is set ? } b[i] : a[i]$. |

| | |
|---|--|
| <code>shortn c)</code> <code>halfn select (halfn a,</code> <code>halfn b,</code> <code>ushortn c)</code> | <code>igetype</code> and <code>ugetype</code> must have the same number of elements and bits as <code>gentype</code> . |
|---|--|

Table 6.14 *Vector Relational Functions*

9.4.6 Vector Data Load and Store Functions

The vector data load (**vloadn**) and store (**vstoren**) functions described in *table 6.14* (also listed below) are extended to include versions that read from or write to half scalar or vector values. The generic type `gentype` is extended to include `half`. The generic type `gentypen` is extended to include `half`, `half2`, `half3`, `half4`, `half8` and `half16`.

| Function | Description |
|---|--|
| <code>gentypen vloadn (size_t offset,</code> <code>const gentype *p)</code> <code>gentypen vloadn (size_t offset,</code> <code>const constant gentype *p)</code> | Return <code>sizeof (gentypen)</code> bytes of data read from address $(p + (offset * n))$. The read address computed as $(p + (offset * n))$ must be 16-bit aligned. |
| <code>void vstoren (gentypen data,</code> <code>size_t offset, gentype *p)</code> | Write <code>sizeof (gentypen)</code> bytes given by <code>data</code> to address $(p + (offset * n))$. The write address computed as $(p + (offset * n))$ must be 16-bit aligned. |

Table 6.15 *Vector Data Load and Store Functions*⁶

9.4.7 Async Copies from Global to Local Memory, Local to Global Memory, and Prefetch

The OpenCL C programming language implements the following functions that provide asynchronous copies between global and local memory and a prefetch from global memory.

The generic type `gentype` is extended to include `half`, `half2`, `half3`, `half4`, `half8` and `half16`.

| Function | Description |
|--|--|
| <code>event t async_work_group_copy (</code> | Perform an async copy of <i>num gentypes</i> |

⁶ **vload3** reads *x*, *y*, *z* components from address $(p + (offset * 3))$ into a 3-component vector and **vstore3** writes *x*, *y*, *z* components from a 3-component vector to address $(p + (offset * 3))$.

| | |
|---|---|
| <pre> __local gentype *dst, const __global gentype *src, size_t num_gentypes, event_t event) event_t async_work_group_copy (__global gentype *dst, const __local gentype *src, size_t num_gentypes, event_t event) </pre> | <p>gentype elements from <i>src</i> to <i>dst</i>. The async copy is performed by all work-items in a work-group and this built-in function must therefore be encountered by all work-items in a work-group executing the kernel with the same argument values; otherwise the results are undefined.</p> <p>Returns an event object that can be used by wait_group_events to wait for the async copy to finish. The <i>event</i> argument can also be used to associate the async_work_group_copy with a previous async copy allowing an event to be shared by multiple async copies; otherwise <i>event</i> should be zero.</p> <p>If <i>event</i> argument is not zero, the event object supplied in <i>event</i> argument will be returned.</p> <p>This function does not perform any implicit synchronization of source data such as using a barrier before performing the copy.</p> |
| <pre> event_t async_work_group_strided_copy (__local gentype *dst, const __global gentype *src, size_t num_gentypes, size_t src_stride, event_t event) event_t async_work_group_strided_copy (__global gentype *dst, const __local gentype *src, size_t num_gentypes, size_t dst_stride, event_t event) </pre> | <p>Perform an async gather of <i>num_gentypes</i> gentype elements from <i>src</i> to <i>dst</i>. The <i>src_stride</i> is the stride in elements for each gentype element read from <i>src</i>. The async gather is performed by all work-items in a work-group and this built-in function must therefore be encountered by all work-items in a work-group executing the kernel with the same argument values; otherwise the results are undefined.</p> <p>Returns an event object that can be used by wait_group_events to wait for the async copy to finish. The <i>event</i> argument can also be used to associate the async_work_group_strided_copy with a previous async copy allowing an event to be shared by multiple async copies; otherwise <i>event</i> should be zero.</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>If <i>event</i> argument is not zero, the event object supplied in <i>event</i> argument will be returned.</p> <p>This function does not perform any implicit synchronization of source data such as using a barrier before performing the copy.</p> <p>The behavior of async_work_group_strided_copy is undefined if <i>src_stride</i> or <i>dst_stride</i> is 0, or if the <i>src_stride</i> or <i>dst_stride</i> values cause the <i>src</i> or <i>dst</i> pointers to exceed the upper bounds of the address space during the copy.</p> |
| <pre>void wait_group_events (int num_events, event_t *event_list)</pre> | <p>Wait for events that identify the async_work_group_copy operations to complete. The event objects specified in <i>event_list</i> will be released after the wait is performed.</p> <p>This function must be encountered by all work-items in a work-group executing the kernel with the same <i>num_events</i> and event objects specified in <i>event_list</i>; otherwise the results are undefined.</p> |
| <pre>void prefetch (const __global gentype *p, size_t num_gentypes)</pre> | <p>Prefetch <i>num_gentypes</i> * sizeof(<i>gentype</i>) bytes into the global cache. The prefetch instruction is applied to a work-item in a work-group and does not affect the functional behavior of the kernel.</p> |

Table 6.18 *Built-in Async Copy and Prefetch functions*

9.4.8 Image Read and Write Functions

The image read and write functions defined in *tables 6.23, 6.24 and 6.25* are extended to support image color values that are a `half` type.

| Function | Description |
|--|---|
| <code>half4 read_imageh (image2d t image,</code> | Use the coordinate (<i>coord.x</i> , <i>coord.y</i>) to do an |

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>sampler_t <i>sampler</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>)</p> <p>half4 read_imageh (image2d_t <i>image</i>, sampler_t <i>sampler</i>, float2 <i>coord</i>)</p> | <p>element lookup in the 2D image object specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats, CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.</p> <p>The read_imageh calls that take integer coordinates must use a sampler with filter mode set to CLK_FILTER_NEAREST, normalized coordinates set to CLK_NORMALIZED_COORDS_FALSE and addressing mode set to CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP_TO_EDGE, CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP or CLK_ADDRESS_NONE; otherwise the values returned are undefined.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imageh for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.</p> |
| <p>half4 read_imageh (image3d_t <i>image</i>, sampler_t <i>sampler</i>, int4 <i>coord</i>)</p> <p>half4 read_imageh (image3d_t <i>image</i>, sampler_t <i>sampler</i>, float4 <i>coord</i>)</p> | <p>Use the coordinate (<i>coord.x</i>, <i>coord.y</i>, <i>coord.z</i>) to do an element lookup in the 3D image object specified by <i>image</i>. <i>coord.w</i> is ignored.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| | <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.</p> <p>The read_imageh calls that take integer coordinates must use a sampler with filter mode set to CLK_FILTER_NEAREST, normalized coordinates set to CLK_NORMALIZED_COORDS_FALSE and addressing mode set to CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP_TO_EDGE, CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP or CLK_ADDRESS_NONE; otherwise the values returned are undefined.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imageh for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description are undefined.</p> |
| <p>half4 read_imageh (image2d_array_t <i>image</i>, sampler_t <i>sampler</i>, int4 <i>coord</i>)</p> <p>half4 read_imageh (image2d_array_t <i>image</i>, sampler_t <i>sampler</i>, float4 <i>coord</i>)</p> | <p>Use <i>coord.xy</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> in the 2D image array specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.</p> <p>The read_imageh calls that take integer coordinates must use a sampler with filter mode set to CLK_FILTER_NEAREST, normalized coordinates set to CLK_NORMALIZED_COORDS_FALSE and addressing mode set to CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP_TO_EDGE, CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP or CLK_ADDRESS_NONE; otherwise the values returned are undefined.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imageh for image objects</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| | with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined. |
| <p>half4 read_imageh (<i>image1d_t image</i>, <i>sampler_t sampler</i>, <i>int coord</i>)</p> <p>half4 read_imageh (<i>image1d_t image</i>, <i>sampler_t sampler</i>, <i>float coord</i>)</p> | <p>Use <i>coord</i> to do an element lookup in the 1D image object specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.</p> <p>The read_imageh calls that take integer coordinates must use a sampler with filter mode set to CLK_FILTER_NEAREST, normalized coordinates set to CLK_NORMALIZED_COORDS_FALSE and addressing mode set to CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP_TO_EDGE, CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP or CLK_ADDRESS_NONE; otherwise the values returned are undefined.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imageh for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.</p> |
| <p>half4 read_imageh (<i>image1d_array_t image</i>, <i>sampler_t sampler</i>, <i>int2 coord</i>)</p> <p>half4 read_imageh (<i>image1d_array_t image</i>, <i>sampler_t sampler</i>, <i>float4 coord</i>)</p> | <p>Use <i>coord.x</i> to do an element lookup in the 1D image identified by <i>coord.y</i> in the 1D image array specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>created with <code>image_channel_data_type</code> set to <code>CL_SNORM_INT8</code>, or <code>CL_SNORM_INT16</code>.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with <code>image_channel_data_type</code> set to <code>CL_HALF_FLOAT</code>.</p> <p>The read_imageh calls that take integer coordinates must use a sampler with filter mode set to <code>CLK_FILTER_NEAREST</code>, normalized coordinates set to <code>CLK_NORMALIZED_COORDS_FALSE</code> and addressing mode set to <code>CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP_TO_EDGE</code>, <code>CLK_ADDRESS_CLAMP</code> or <code>CLK_ADDRESS_NONE</code>; otherwise the values returned are undefined.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imageh for image objects with <code>image_channel_data_type</code> values not specified in the description above are undefined.</p> |
|--|---|

Table 6.23 *Built-in Image Read Functions*

| Function | Description |
|--|--|
| half4 read_imageh (<code>image2d_t image</code> , <code>int2 coord</code>) | <p>Use the coordinate (<i>coord.x</i>, <i>coord.y</i>) to do an element lookup in the 2D image object specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or <code>CL_UNORM_INT8</code>, or <code>CL_UNORM_INT16</code>.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to <code>CL_SNORM_INT8</code>, or <code>CL_SNORM_INT16</code>.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to <code>CL_HALF_FLOAT</code>.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imageh for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>half4 read_imageh (image3d_t <i>image</i>, int4 <i>coord</i>)</p> | <p>Use the coordinate (<i>coord.x</i>, <i>coord.y</i>, <i>coord.z</i>) to do an element lookup in the 3D image object specified by <i>image</i>. <i>coord.w</i> is ignored.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imageh for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description are undefined.</p> |
| <p>half4 read_imageh (image2d_array_t <i>image</i>, int4 <i>coord</i>)</p> | <p>Use <i>coord.xy</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> in the 2D image array specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imageh for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.</p> |
| <p>half4 read_imageh (image1d_t <i>image</i>, int <i>coord</i>)</p> | <p>Use <i>coord</i> to do an element lookup in the 1D image or 1D image buffer object specified by <i>image</i>.</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>half4 read_imageh (image1d_buffer_t <i>image</i>, int <i>coord</i>)</p> | <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imageh for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.</p> |
| <p>half4 read_imageh (image1d_array_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>)</p> | <p>Use <i>coord.x</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.y</i> in the 2D image array specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imageh returns half precision floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_HALF_FLOAT.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imageh for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.</p> |

Table 6.24 *Built-in Image Sampler-less Read Functions*

| Function | Description |
|--|---|
| <p>void write_imageh (image2d_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, half4 <i>color</i>)</p> | <p>Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord.xy</i> in the 2D image specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value. <i>x</i> & <i>y</i> are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... width – 1, and 0 ... height – 1.</p> <p>write_imageh can only be used with image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or set to CL_SNORM_INT8, CL_UNORM_INT8, CL_SNORM_INT16, CL_UNORM_INT16 or CL_HALF_FLOAT.</p> <p>The behavior of write_imageh for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above or with (<i>x</i>, <i>y</i>) coordinate values that are not in the range (0 ... width – 1, 0 ... height – 1) respectively, is undefined.</p> |
| <p>void write_imageh (image2d_array_t <i>image</i>, int4 <i>coord</i>, half4 <i>color</i>)</p> | <p>Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord.xy</i> in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> in the 2D image array specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value. <i>coord.x</i>, <i>coord.y</i> and <i>coord.z</i> are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image width – 1, 0 ... image height – 1 and 0 ... image number of layers – 1.</p> <p>write_imageh can only be used with image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or set to CL_SNORM_INT8, CL_UNORM_INT8, CL_SNORM_INT16, CL_UNORM_INT16 or CL_HALF_FLOAT.</p> <p>The behavior of write_imageh for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above or with (<i>x</i>, <i>y</i>, <i>z</i>) coordinate values that are not in the range (0 ... image width – 1, 0 ... image height – 1, 0 ... image number of layers – 1), respectively, is undefined.</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| <pre>void write_imageh (image1d_t <i>image</i>, int <i>coord</i>, half4 <i>color</i>) void write_imageh (image1d_buffer_t <i>image</i>, int <i>coord</i>, half4 <i>color</i>)</pre> | <p>Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord</i> in the 1D image or 1D image buffer object specified by <i>image</i>. Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value. <i>coord</i> is considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image width – 1.</p> <p>write_imageh can only be used with image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or set to CL_SNORM_INT8, CL_UNORM_INT8, CL_SNORM_INT16, CL_UNORM_INT16 or CL_HALF_FLOAT. Appropriate data format conversion will be done to convert channel data from a floating-point value to actual data format in which the channels are stored.</p> <p>The behavior of write_imageh for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above or with coordinate values that is not in the range (0 ... image width – 1), is undefined.</p> |
| <pre>void write_imageh (image1d_array_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, half4 <i>color</i>)</pre> | <p>Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord.x</i> in the 1D image identified by <i>coord.y</i> in the 1D image array specified by <i>image</i>. Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value. <i>coord.x</i> and <i>coord.y</i> are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image width – 1 and 0 ... image number of layers – 1.</p> <p>write_imageh can only be used with image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or set to CL_SNORM_INT8, CL_UNORM_INT8, CL_SNORM_INT16, CL_UNORM_INT16 or CL_HALF_FLOAT. Appropriate data format conversion will be done to convert channel data from a floating-point value to actual data format in which the channels are stored.</p> <p>The behavior of write_imageh for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above or with (x, y) coordinate values that are not in the range (0 ... image width – 1, 0 ... image number of layers – 1), is undefined.</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | respectively, is undefined. |
| <pre>void write_imageh (image3d_t image, int4 coord, half4 color)</pre> | <p>Write color value to location specified by coord.xyz in the 3D image object specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value. coord.x, coord.y and coord.z are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image width – 1, 0 ... image height – 1 and 0 ... image depth – 1.</p> <p>write_imageh can only be used with image objects created with image_channel_data_type set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or set to CL_SNORM_INT8, CL_UNORM_INT8, CL_SNORM_INT16, CL_UNORM_INT16 or CL_HALF_FLOAT.</p> <p>The behavior of write_imageh for image objects created with image_channel_data_type values not specified in the description above or with (x, y, z) coordinate values that are not in the range (0 ... image width – 1, 0 ... image height – 1, 0 ... image depth – 1), respectively, is undefined.</p> <p>NOTE: This built-in function is only available in the cl_khr_3d_image_writes extension is also supported by the device.</p> |

Table 6.25 *Built-in Image Write Functions*

9.4.9 IEEE754 Compliance

The following table entry describes the additions to *table 4.3*, which allows applications to query the configuration information using **clGetDeviceInfo** for an OpenCL device that supports half precision floating-point.

| Op-code | Return Type | Description |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---|
| CL_DEVICE_HALF_FP_CONFIG | cl_device_fp_config | <p>Describes half precision floating-point capability of the OpenCL device. This is a bit-field that describes one or more of the following values:</p> <p>CL_FP_DENORM – denorms are</p> |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | <p>supported</p> <p>CL_FP_INF_NAN – INF and NaNs are supported</p> <p>CL_FP_ROUND_TO_NEAREST – round to nearest even rounding mode supported</p> <p>CL_FP_ROUND_TO_ZERO – round to zero rounding mode supported</p> <p>CL_FP_ROUND_TO_INF – round to positive and negative infinity rounding modes supported</p> <p>CP_FP_FMA – IEEE754-2008 fused multiply-add is supported.</p> <p>CL_FP_SOFT_FLOAT – Basic floating-point operations (such as addition, subtraction, multiplication) are implemented in software.</p> <p>The required minimum half precision floating-point capability as implemented by this extension is CL_FP_ROUND_TO_ZERO or CL_FP_ROUND_TO_NEAREST CL_FP_INF_NAN.</p> |
|--|--|--|

9.4.10 Relative Error as ULPs

In this section we discuss the maximum relative error defined as *ulp* (units in the last place). If CL_FP_ROUND_TO_NEAREST is supported, the default rounding mode for half-precision floating-point operations will be round to nearest even; otherwise the default rounding mode will be round to zero. Addition, subtraction, multiplication, fused multiply-add operations on half types are required to be correctly rounded using the default rounding mode for half-precision floating-point operations. Conversions to half floating point format must be correctly rounded using the indicated `convert_` operator rounding mode or the default rounding mode for half-precision floating-point operations if no rounding mode is specified by the operator, or a C-style cast is used. Conversions from half to integer format shall correctly round using the indicated `convert_` operator rounding mode, or towards zero if no rounding mode is specified by the operator or a C-style cast is used. All conversions from half to floating point formats are exact.

The following table describes the minimum accuracy of half precision floating-point arithmetic operations given as ULP values. The reference value used to compute the ULP value of an arithmetic operation is the infinitely precise result.

| Function | Min Accuracy - ULP values ⁷ |
|-----------------|--|
| $x + y$ | Correctly rounded |
| $x - y$ | Correctly rounded |
| $x * y$ | Correctly rounded |
| $1.0 / x$ | Correctly rounded |
| x / y | Correctly rounded |
| | |
| acos | ≤ 2 ulp |
| acospi | ≤ 2 ulp |
| asin | ≤ 2 ulp |
| asinpi | ≤ 2 ulp |
| atan | ≤ 2 ulp |
| atan2 | ≤ 2 ulp |
| atanpi | ≤ 2 ulp |
| atan2pi | ≤ 2 ulp |
| acosh | ≤ 2 ulp |
| asinh | ≤ 2 ulp |
| atanh | ≤ 2 ulp |
| cbrt | ≤ 2 ulp |
| ceil | Correctly rounded |
| copysign | 0 ulp |
| cos | ≤ 2 ulp |
| cosh | ≤ 2 ulp |
| cospi | ≤ 2 ulp |
| erfc | ≤ 4 ulp |
| erf | ≤ 4 ulp |
| exp | ≤ 2 ulp |
| exp2 | ≤ 2 ulp |
| exp10 | ≤ 2 ulp |
| expm1 | ≤ 2 ulp |
| fabs | 0 ulp |
| fdim | Correctly rounded |
| floor | Correctly rounded |
| fma | Correctly rounded |
| fmax | 0 ulp |
| fmin | 0 ulp |
| fmod | 0 ulp |
| fract | Correctly rounded |
| frexp | 0 ulp |

⁷ 0 ulp is used for math functions that do not require rounding.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| hypot | ≤ 2 ulp |
| ilogb | 0 ulp |
| ldexp | Correctly rounded |
| log | ≤ 2 ulp |
| log2 | ≤ 2 ulp |
| log10 | ≤ 2 ulp |
| log1p | ≤ 2 ulp |
| logb | 0 ulp |
| mad | Any value allowed (infinite ulp) |
| maxmag | 0 ulp |
| minmag | 0 ulp |
| modf | 0 ulp |
| nan | 0 ulp |
| nextafter | 0 ulp |
| pow(x, y) | ≤ 4 ulp |
| pown(x, y) | ≤ 4 ulp |
| powr(x, y) | ≤ 4 ulp |
| remainder | 0 ulp |
| remquo | 0 ulp |
| rint | Correctly rounded |
| rootn | ≤ 4 ulp |
| round | Correctly rounded |
| rsqrt | ≤ 1 ulp |
| sin | ≤ 2 ulp |
| sincos | ≤ 2 ulp for sine and cosine values |
| sinh | ≤ 2 ulp |
| sinpi | ≤ 2 ulp |
| sqrt | Correctly rounded |
| tan | ≤ 2 ulp |
| tanh | ≤ 2 ulp |
| tanpi | ≤ 2 ulp |
| tgamma | ≤ 4 ulp |
| trunc | Correctly rounded |

NOTE: Implementations may perform floating-point operations on `half` scalar or vector data types by converting the `half` values to single precision floating-point values and performing the operation in single precision floating-point. In this case, the implementation will use the `half` scalar or vector data type as a storage only format.

9.5 Creating CL context from a GL context or share group

9.5.1 Overview

The OpenCL specification in *section 9.7* defines how to share data with texture and buffer objects in a parallel OpenGL implementation, but does not define how the association between an OpenCL context and an OpenGL context or share group is established. This extension defines optional attributes to OpenCL context creation routines which associate a GL context or share group object with a newly created OpenCL context. If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl_khr_gl_sharing** will be present in the CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.1* or CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.

An OpenGL implementation supporting buffer objects and sharing of texture and buffer object images with OpenCL is required by this extension.

9.5.2 New Procedures and Functions

```
cl_int  clGetGLContextInfoKHR (const cl_context_properties *properties,
                               cl_gl_context_info param_name,
                               size_t param_value_size,
                               void *param_value,
                               size_t *param_value_size_ret);
```

9.5.3 New Tokens

Returned by **clCreateContext**, **clCreateContextFromType**, and **clGetGLContextInfoKHR** when an invalid OpenGL context or share group object handle is specified in *properties*:

```
CL_INVALID_GL_SHAREGROUP_REFERENCE_KHR    -1000
```

Accepted as the *param_name* argument of **clGetGLContextInfoKHR**:

```
CL_CURRENT_DEVICE_FOR_GL_CONTEXT_KHR      0x2006
CL_DEVICES_FOR_GL_CONTEXT_KHR             0x2007
```

Accepted as an attribute name in the *properties* argument of **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType**:

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR | 0x2008 |
| CL_EGL_DISPLAY_KHR | 0x2009 |
| CL_GLX_DISPLAY_KHR | 0x200A |
| CL_WGL_HDC_KHR | 0x200B |
| CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR | 0x200C |

9.5.4 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

In *section 4.4*, replace the description of *properties* under **clCreateContext** with:

"*properties* points to an attribute list, which is a array of ordered <attribute name, value> pairs terminated with zero. If an attribute is not specified in *properties*, then its default value (listed in *table 4.5*) is used (it is said to be specified implicitly). If *properties* is NULL or empty (points to a list whose first value is zero), all attributes take on their default values.

Attributes control sharing of OpenCL memory objects with OpenGL buffer, texture, and renderbuffer objects as described in *section 9.7*. Depending on the platform-specific API used to bind OpenGL contexts to the window system, the following attributes may be set to identify an OpenGL context:

- ✚ When the CGL binding API is supported, the attribute CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR should be set to a CGLShareGroup handle to a CGL share group object.
- ✚ When the EGL binding API is supported, the attribute CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR should be set to an EGLContext handle to an OpenGL ES or OpenGL context, and the attribute CL_EGL_DISPLAY_KHR should be set to the EGLDisplay handle of the display used to create the OpenGL ES or OpenGL context.
- ✚ When the GLX binding API is supported, the attribute CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR should be set to a GLXContext handle to an OpenGL context, and the attribute CL_GLX_DISPLAY_KHR should be set to the Display handle of the X Window System display used to create the OpenGL context.
- ✚ When the WGL binding API is supported, the attribute CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR should be set to an HGLRC handle to an OpenGL context, and the attribute CL_WGL_HDC_KHR should be set to the HDC handle of the display used to create the OpenGL context.

Memory objects created in the context so specified may be shared with the specified OpenGL or OpenGL ES context (as well as with any other OpenGL contexts on the share list of that context, according to the description of sharing in the GLX 1.4 and EGL 1.4 specifications, and the WGL documentation for OpenGL implementations on Microsoft Windows), or with the explicitly identified OpenGL share group for CGL. If no OpenGL or OpenGL ES context or share group is specified in the attribute list, then memory objects may not be shared, and calling any of the commands in *section 9.7* will result in a CL_INVALID_GL_SHAREGROUP_REFERENCE_KHR error."

OpenCL / OpenGL sharing does not support the CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC property defined in *table 4.5*. Specifying this property when creating a context with OpenCL / OpenGL sharing will return an appropriate error.

Add to *table 4.5*:

| Attribute Name | Allowed Values (Default value is in bold) | Description |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR | 0 , OpenGL context handle | OpenGL context to associated the OpenCL context with |
| CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR | 0 , CGL share group handle | CGL share group to associate the OpenCL context with |
| CL_EGL_DISPLAY_KHR | EGL_NO_DISPLAY , EGLDisplay handle | EGLDisplay an OpenGL context was created with respect to |
| CL_GLX_DISPLAY_KHR | None , X handle | X Display an OpenGL context was created with respect to |
| CL_WGL_HDC_KHR | 0 , HDC handle | HDC an OpenGL context was created with respect to |

Table 4.5: *Context creation attributes*

Replace the first error in the list for **clCreateContext** with:

"*errcode_ret* returns CL_INVALID_GL_SHAREGROUP_REFERENCE_KHR if a context was specified by any of the following means:

- ✚ A context was specified for an EGL-based OpenGL ES or OpenGL implementation by setting the attributes CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR and CL_EGL_DISPLAY_KHR.
- ✚ A context was specified for a GLX-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attributes CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR and CL_GLX_DISPLAY_KHR.
- ✚ A context was specified for a WGL-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attributes CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR and CL_WGL_HDC_KHR

and any of the following conditions hold:

- ✚ The specified display and context attributes do not identify a valid OpenGL or OpenGL ES context.
- ✚ The specified context does not support buffer and renderbuffer objects.

- ✚ The specified context is not compatible with the OpenCL context being created (for example, it exists in a physically distinct address space, such as another hardware device; or it does not support sharing data with OpenCL due to implementation restrictions).

errcode_ret returns CL_INVALID_GL_SHAREGROUP_REFERENCE_KHR if a share group was specified for a CGL-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attribute CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR, and the specified share group does not identify a valid CGL share group object.

errcode_ret returns CL_INVALID_OPERATION if a context was specified as described above and any of the following conditions hold:

- ✚ A context or share group object was specified for one of CGL, EGL, GLX, or WGL and the OpenGL implementation does not support that window-system binding API.
- ✚ More than one of the attributes CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR, CL_EGL_DISPLAY_KHR, CL_GLX_DISPLAY_KHR, and CL_WGL_HDC_KHR is set to a non-default value.
- ✚ Both of the attributes CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR and CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR are set to non-default values.
- ✚ Any of the devices specified in the *devices* argument cannot support OpenCL objects which share the data store of an OpenGL object, as described in *section 9.7*.

errcode_ret returns CL_INVALID_PROPERTY if an attribute name other than those specified in *table 4.5* or if CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC is specified in *properties*."

Replace the description of *properties* under **clCreateContextFromType** with:

"*properties* points to an attribute list whose format and valid contents are identical to the **properties** argument of **clCreateContext**."

Replace the first error in the list for **clCreateContextFromType** with the same two new errors described above for **clCreateContext**.

9.5.5 Additions to section 9.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification

Add new *section 9.7.7* :

"OpenCL device(s) corresponding to an OpenGL context may be queried. Such a device may not always exist (for example, if an OpenGL context is specified on a GPU not supporting OpenCL command queues, but which does support shared CL/GL objects), and if it does exist, may change over time. When such a device does exist, acquiring and releasing shared CL/GL

objects may be faster on a command queue corresponding to this device than on command queues corresponding to other devices available to an OpenCL context. To query the currently corresponding device, use the function

```
cl_int  clGetGLContextInfoKHR (const cl_context_properties *properties,
                               cl_gl_context_info param_name,
                               size_t param_value_size,
                               void *param_value,
                               size_t *param_value_size_ret)
```

properties points to an attribute list whose format and valid contents are identical to the *properties* argument of **clCreateContext**. *properties* must identify a single valid GL context or GL share group object.

param_name is a constant that specifies the GL context information to query, and must be one of the values shown in *table 9.ctxprop*.

param_value is a pointer to memory where the result of the query is returned as described in *table 9.ctxprop*. If *param_value* is NULL, it is ignored.

param_value_size specifies the size in bytes of memory pointed to by *param_value*. This size must be greater than or equal to the size of the return type described in *table 9.ctxprop*.


param_value_size_ret returns the actual size in bytes of data being queried by *param_value*. If *param_value_size_ret* is NULL, it is ignored.

| param_name | Return Type | Information returned in param_value |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| CL_CURRENT_DEVICE_FOR_GL_CONTEXT_KHR | cl_device_id | Return the CL device currently associated with the specified OpenGL context. |
| CL_DEVICES_FOR_GL_CONTEXT_KHR | cl_device_id[] | List of all CL devices which may be associated with the specified OpenGL context. |

Table 9.ctxprop: *GL context information that can be queried with clGetGLContextInfoKHR*

clGetGLContextInfoKHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If no device(s) exist corresponding to *param_name*, the call will not fail, but the value of *param_value_size_ret* will be zero.

clGetGLContextInfoKHR returns CL_INVALID_GL_SHAREGROUP_REFERENCE_KHR if a context was specified by any of the following means:

-  A context was specified for an EGL-based OpenGL ES or OpenGL implementation by

setting the attributes `CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR` and `CL_EGL_DISPLAY_KHR`.

- ✚ A context was specified for a GLX-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attributes `CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR` and `CL_GLX_DISPLAY_KHR`.
- ✚ A context was specified for a WGL-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attributes `CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR` and `CL_WGL_HDC_KHR`.

and any of the following conditions hold:

- ✚ The specified display and context attributes do not identify a valid OpenGL or OpenGL ES context.
- ✚ The specified context does not support buffer and renderbuffer objects.
- ✚ The specified context is not compatible with the OpenCL context being created (for example, it exists in a physically distinct address space, such as another hardware device; or it does not support sharing data with OpenCL due to implementation restrictions).

clGetGLContextInfoKHR returns `CL_INVALID_GL_SHAREGROUP_REFERENCE_KHR` if a share group was specified for a CGL-based OpenGL implementation by setting the attribute `CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR`, and the specified share group does not identify a valid CGL share group object.

clGetGLContextInfoKHR returns `CL_INVALID_OPERATION` if a context was specified as described above and any of the following conditions hold:

- ✚ A context or share group object was specified for one of CGL, EGL, GLX, or WGL and the OpenGL implementation does not support that window-system binding API.
- ✚ More than one of the attributes `CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR`, `CL_EGL_DISPLAY_KHR`, `CL_GLX_DISPLAY_KHR`, and `CL_WGL_HDC_KHR` is set to a non-default value.
- ✚ Both of the attributes `CL_CGL_SHAREGROUP_KHR` and `CL_GL_CONTEXT_KHR` are set to non-default values.
- ✚ Any of the devices specified in the `<devices>` argument cannot support OpenCL objects which share the data store of an OpenGL object, as described in *section 9.7*.

clGetGLContextInfoKHR returns `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if an attribute name other than those specified in *table 4.5* is specified in *properties*.

Additionally, **clGetGLContextInfoKHR** returns `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if *param_name* is not one of the values listed in *table 9.ctxprop*, or if the size in bytes specified by *param_value_size* is less than the size of the return type shown in *table 9.ctxprop*, and *param_value* is not a NULL value, `CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES` if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the

OpenCL implementation on the device, or CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host."

9.5.6 Issues

1. How should the OpenGL context be identified when creating an associated OpenCL context?

RESOLVED: by using a (display,context handle) attribute pair to identify an arbitrary OpenGL or OpenGL ES context with respect to one of the window-system binding layers EGL, GLX, or WGL, or a share group handle to identify a CGL share group. If a context is specified, it need not be current to the thread calling clCreateContext*.

A previously suggested approach would use a single boolean attribute CL_USE_GL_CONTEXT_KHR to allow creating a context associated with the currently bound OpenGL context. This may still be implemented as a separate extension, and might allow more efficient acquire/release behavior in the special case where they are being executed in the same thread as the bound GL context used to create the CL context.

2. What should the format of an attribute list be?

After considerable discussion, we think we can live with a list of <attribute name,value> pairs terminated by zero. The list is passed as 'cl_context_properties *properties', where cl_context_properties is typedefed to be 'intptr_t' in cl.h.

This effectively allows encoding all scalar integer, pointer, and handle values in the host API into the argument list and is analogous to the structure and type of EGL attribute lists. NULL attribute lists are also allowed. Again as for EGL, any attributes not explicitly passed in the list will take on a defined default value that does something reasonable.

Experience with EGL, GLX, and WGL has shown attribute lists to be a sufficiently flexible and general mechanism to serve the needs of management calls such as context creation. It is not completely general (encoding floating-point and non-scalar attribute values is not straightforward), and other approaches were suggested such as opaque attribute lists with getter/setter methods, or arrays of varadic structures.

3. What's the behavior of an associated OpenGL or OpenCL context when using resources defined by the other associated context, and that context is destroyed?

RESOLVED: As described in *section 9.7*, OpenCL objects place a reference on the data store underlying the corresponding GL object when they're created. The GL name corresponding to that data store may be deleted, but the data store itself remains so long as any CL object has a reference to it. However, destroying all GL contexts in the share group corresponding to a CL context results in implementation-dependent behavior when using a corresponding CL object, up to and including program termination.

4. How about sharing with D3D?

Sharing between D3D and OpenCL should use the same attribute list mechanism, though obviously with different parameters, and be exposed as a similar parallel OpenCL extension. There may be an interaction between that extension and this one since it's not yet clear if it will be possible to create a CL context simultaneously sharing GL and D3D objects.

5. Under what conditions will context creation fail due to sharing?

RESOLVED: Several cross-platform failure conditions are described (GL context or CGL share group doesn't exist, GL context doesn't support types of GL objects required by the *section 9.7* interfaces, GL context implementation doesn't allow sharing), but additional failures may result due to implementation-dependent reasons and should be added to this extension as such failures are discovered. Sharing between OpenCL and OpenGL requires integration at the driver internals level.

6. What command queues can **clEnqueueAcquire/ReleaseGLObjects** be placed on?

RESOLVED: All command queues. This restriction is enforced at context creation time. If any device passed to context creation cannot support shared CL/GL objects, context creation will fail with a CL_INVALID_OPERATION error.

7. How can applications determine which command queue to place an Acquire/Release on?

RESOLVED: The **clGetGLContextInfoKHR** returns either the CL device currently corresponding to a specified GL context (typically the display it's running on), or a list of all the CL devices the specified context might run on (potentially useful in multiheaded / "virtual screen" environments). This command is not simply placed in *section 9.7* because it relies on the same property-list method of specifying a GL context introduced by this extension.

If no devices are returned, it means that the GL context exists on an older GPU not capable of running OpenCL, but still capable of sharing objects between GL running on that GPU and CL running elsewhere.

8. What is the meaning of the CL_DEVICES_FOR_GL_CONTEXT_KHR query?

RESOLVED: The list of all CL devices that may ever be associated with a specific GL context. On platforms such as MacOS X, the "virtual screen" concept allows multiple GPUs to back a single virtual display. Similar functionality might be implemented on other windowing systems, such as a transparent heterogeneous multiheaded X server. Therefore the exact meaning of this query is interpreted relative to the binding layer API in use.

9) Miscellaneous issues during syncing of version 12 with the OpenCL 1.0 revision 47 spec language and the minor changes made including this extension as section 9.11 of that spec:

🚦 Rev47 spec numbers table 9.ctxprop as "9.7" but this depends on the core spec revision.

- ✚ Rev47 spec uses 'cl_context' as the return type for **clGetGLContextInfoKHR** param names, but cl_device_id / cl_device_id[] are the proper types.
- ✚ Rev47 spec omits the paragraph describing CL_SUCCESS return from **clGetGLContextInfoKHR**.

9.6 Sharing Memory Objects with OpenGL / OpenGL ES Buffer, Texture and Renderbuffer Objects

This section discusses OpenCL functions that allow applications to use OpenGL buffer, texture and renderbuffer objects as OpenCL memory objects. This allows efficient sharing of data between OpenCL and OpenGL. The OpenCL API may be used to execute kernels that read and/or write memory objects that are also OpenGL objects.

An OpenCL image object may be created from an OpenGL texture or renderbuffer object. An OpenCL buffer object may be created from an OpenGL buffer object.

OpenCL memory objects may be created from OpenGL objects if and only if the OpenCL context has been created from an OpenGL share group object or context. OpenGL share groups and contexts are created using platform specific APIs such as EGL, CGL, WGL, and GLX. On MacOS X, an OpenCL context may be created from an OpenGL share group object using the OpenCL platform extension **cl_apple_gl_sharing**. On other platforms including Microsoft Windows, Linux/Unix and others, an OpenCL context may be created from an OpenGL context using the Khronos platform extension **cl_khr_gl_sharing**. Refer to the platform documentation for your OpenCL implementation, or visit the Khronos Registry at <http://www.khronos.org/registry/cl/> for more information.

Any supported OpenGL object defined within the GL share group object, or the share group associated with the GL context from which the CL context is created, may be shared, with the exception of the default OpenGL objects (i.e. objects named zero), which may not be shared.

9.6.1 Lifetime of Shared Objects

An OpenCL memory object created from an OpenGL object (hereinafter referred to as a “shared CL/GL object”) remains valid as long as the corresponding GL object has not been deleted. If the GL object is deleted through the GL API (e.g. **glDeleteBuffers**, **glDeleteTextures**, or **glDeleteRenderbuffers**), subsequent use of the CL buffer or image object will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible CL errors and data corruption, but may not result in program termination.

The CL context and corresponding command-queues are dependent on the existence of the GL share group object, or the share group associated with the GL context from which the CL context is created. If the GL share group object or all GL contexts in the share group are destroyed, any use of the CL context or command-queue(s) will result in undefined behavior, which may include program termination. Applications should destroy the CL command-queue(s) and CL context before destroying the corresponding GL share group or contexts

9.6.2 CL Buffer Objects → GL Buffer Objects

The function

```
cl_mem      clCreateFromGLBuffer (cl_context context,  
                                  cl_mem_flags flags,  
                                  GLuint bufobj,  
                                  cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates an OpenCL buffer object from an OpenGL buffer object.






context is a valid OpenCL context created from an OpenGL context.

flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL_MEM_READ_ONLY, CL_MEM_WRITE_ONLY and CL_MEM_READ_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

bufobj is the name of a GL buffer object. The data store of the GL buffer object must have been previously created by calling **glBufferData**, although its contents need not be initialized. The size of the data store will be used to determine the size of the CL buffer object.

errcode_ret will return an appropriate error code as described below. If *errcode_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

clCreateFromGLBuffer returns a valid non-zero OpenCL buffer object and *errcode_ret* is set to CL_SUCCESS if the buffer object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

-  CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context or was not created from a GL context.
-  CL_INVALID_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid.
-  CL_INVALID_GL_OBJECT if *bufobj* is not a GL buffer object or is a GL buffer object but does not have an existing data store or the size of the buffer is 0.
-  CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
-  CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The size of the GL buffer object data store at the time **clCreateFromGLBuffer** is called will be used as the size of buffer object returned by **clCreateFromGLBuffer**. If the state of a GL buffer object is modified through the GL API (e.g. **glBufferData**) while there exists a corresponding CL buffer object, subsequent use of the CL buffer object will result in undefined behavior.

The **clRetainMemObject** and **clReleaseMemObject** functions can be used to retain and release the buffer object.







The CL buffer object created using **clCreateFromGLBuffer** can also be used to create a CL 1D image buffer object.

9.6.3 CL Image Objects → GL Textures

The function

```
cl_mem      clCreateFromGLTexture (cl_context context,
                                   cl_mem_flags flags,
                                   GLenum texture_target,
                                   GLint miplevel,
                                   GLuint texture,
                                   cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates the following:

-  an OpenCL 2D image object from an OpenGL 2D texture object or a single face of an OpenGL cubemap texture object,
-  an OpenCL 2D image array object from an OpenGL 2D texture array object,
-  an OpenCL 1D image object from an OpenGL 1D texture object,
-  an OpenCL 1D image buffer object from an OpenGL texture buffer object,
-  an OpenCL 1D image array object from an OpenGL 1D texture array object,
-  an OpenCL 3D image object from an OpenGL 3D texture object.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from an OpenGL context.

flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL_MEM_READ_ONLY, CL_MEM_WRITE_ONLY and CL_MEM_READ_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* may be used.

texture_target must be one of GL_TEXTURE_1D, GL_TEXTURE_1D_ARRAY, GL_TEXTURE_BUFFER, GL_TEXTURE_2D, GL_TEXTURE_2D_ARRAY, GL_TEXTURE_3D, GL_TEXTURE_CUBE_MAP_POSITIVE_X, GL_TEXTURE_CUBE_MAP_POSITIVE_Y, GL_TEXTURE_CUBE_MAP_POSITIVE_Z, GL_TEXTURE_CUBE_MAP_NEGATIVE_X, GL_TEXTURE_CUBE_MAP_NEGATIVE_Y, GL_TEXTURE_CUBE_MAP_NEGATIVE_Z, or

GL_TEXTURE_RECTANGLE⁸. *texture_target* is used only to define the image type of *texture*. No reference to a bound GL texture object is made or implied by this parameter.

miplevel is the mipmap level to be used⁹. If *texture_target* is GL_TEXTURE_BUFFER, *miplevel* must be 0.

texture is the name of a GL 1D, 2D, 3D, 1D array, 2D array, cubemap, rectangle or buffer texture object. The texture object must be a complete texture as per OpenGL rules on texture completeness. The *texture* format and dimensions defined by OpenGL for the specified *miplevel* of the texture will be used to create the OpenCL image memory object. Only GL texture objects with an internal format that maps to appropriate image channel order and data type specified in tables 5.5 and 5.6 may be used to create the OpenCL image memory object.

errcode_ret will return an appropriate error code as described below. If *errcode_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

clCreateFromGLTexture returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode_ret* is set to CL_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context or was not created from a GL context.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if value specified in *texture_target* is not one of the values specified in the description of *texture_target*.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_MIP_LEVEL if *miplevel* is less than the value of *level_base* (for OpenGL implementations) or zero (for OpenGL ES implementations); or greater than the value of *q* (for both OpenGL and OpenGL ES). *level_base* and *q* are defined for the texture in section 3.8.10 (Texture Completeness) of the OpenGL 2.1 specification and section 3.7.10 of the OpenGL ES 2.0.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_MIP_LEVEL if *miplevel* is greater than zero and the OpenGL implementation does not support creating from non-zero mipmap levels.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_GL_OBJECT if *texture* is not a GL texture object whose type matches *texture_target*, if the specified *miplevel* of *texture* is not defined, or if the width or height of the specified *miplevel* is zero or if the GL texture object is incomplete.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_IMAGE_FORMAT_DESCRIPTOR if the OpenGL texture internal format does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.

⁸ Requires OpenGL 3.1. Alternatively, GL_TEXTURE_RECTANGLE_ARB may be specified if the OpenGL extension **GL_ARB_texture_rectangle** is supported.

⁹ Implementations may return CL_INVALID_OPERATION for *miplevel* values > 0.

- ✚ CL_INVALID_OPERATION if *texture* is a GL texture object created with a border width value greater than zero.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

If the state of a GL texture object is modified through the GL API (e.g. **glTexImage2D**, **glTexImage3D** or the values of the texture parameters GL_TEXTURE_BASE_LEVEL or GL_TEXTURE_MAX_LEVEL are modified) while there exists a corresponding CL image object, subsequent use of the CL image object will result in undefined behavior.

The **clRetainMemObject** and **clReleaseMemObject** functions can be used to retain and release the image objects.

9.6.3.1 List of OpenGL and corresponding OpenCL Image Formats

Table 9.4 describes the list of GL texture internal formats and the corresponding CL image formats. If a GL texture object with an internal format from *table 9.4* is successfully created by OpenGL, then there is guaranteed to be a mapping to one of the corresponding CL image format(s) in that table. Texture objects created with other OpenGL internal formats may (but are not guaranteed to) have a mapping to a CL image format; if such mappings exist, they are guaranteed to preserve all color components, data types, and at least the number of bits/component actually allocated by OpenGL for that format.

| GL internal format | CL image format (channel order, channel data type) |
|---|---|
| GL_RGBA8 | CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8 or CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| GL_SRGB8_ALPHA8 | CL_sRGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| GL_RGBA, GL_UNSIGNED_INT_8_8_8_8_REV | CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| GL_BGRA, GL_UNSIGNED_INT_8_8_8_8_REV | CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| | |
| GL_RGBA8I, GL_RGBA8I_EXT | CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT8 |
| GL_RGBA16I, GL_RGBA16I_EXT | CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT16 |
| GL_RGBA32I, GL_RGBA32I_EXT | CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT32 |
| | |
| GL_RGBA8UI, GL_RGBA8UI_EXT | CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8 |
| GL_RGBA16UI, GL_RGBA16UI_EXT | CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 |
| GL_RGBA32UI, GL_RGBA32UI_EXT | CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32 |
| | |

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| GL_RGBA8_SNORM | CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT8 |
| GL_RGBA16 | CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| GL_RGBA16_SNORM | CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT16 |
| GL_RGBA16F, GL_RGBA16F_ARB | CL_RGBA, CL_HALF_FLOAT |
| GL_RGBA32F, GL_RGBA32F_ARB | CL_RGBA, CL_FLOAT |
| | |
| GL_R8 | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| GL_R8_SNORM | CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT8 |
| GL_R16 | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| GL_R16_SNORM | CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT16 |
| GL_R16F | CL_R, CL_HALF_FLOAT |
| GL_R32F | CL_R, CL_FLOAT |
| | |
| GL_R8I | CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT8 |
| GL_R16I | CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT16 |
| GL_R32I | CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT32 |
| GL_R8UI | CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8 |
| GL_R16UI | CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 |
| GL_R32UI | CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32 |
| | |
| GL_RG8 | CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| GL_RG8_SNORM | CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT8 |
| GL_RG16 | CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| GL_RG16_SNORM | CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT16 |
| GL_RG16F | CL_RG, CL_HALF_FLOAT |
| GL_RG32F | CL_RG, CL_FLOAT |
| | |
| GL_RG8I | CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT8 |
| GL_RG16I | CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT16 |
| GL_RG32I | CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT32 |
| GL_RG8UI | CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8 |
| GL_RG16UI | CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 |
| GL_RG32UI | CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32 |

Table 9.4 *Mapping of GL internal format to CL image format*

9.6.4 CL Image Objects → GL Renderbuffers

The function

```
cl_mem      clCreateFromGLRenderbuffer (cl_context context,
                                         cl_mem_flags flags,
                                         GLuint renderbuffer,
                                         cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates an OpenCL 2D image object from an OpenGL renderbuffer object.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from an OpenGL context.

flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL_MEM_READ_ONLY, CL_MEM_WRITE_ONLY and CL_MEM_READ_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

renderbuffer is the name of a GL renderbuffer object. The renderbuffer storage must be specified before the image object can be created. The *renderbuffer* format and dimensions defined by OpenGL will be used to create the 2D image object. Only GL renderbuffers with internal formats that maps to appropriate image channel order and data type specified in *tables 5.5* and *5.6* can be used to create the 2D image object.

errcode_ret will return an appropriate error code as described below. If *errcode_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

clCreateFromGLRenderbuffer returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode_ret* is set to CL_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context or was not created from a GL context.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_GL_OBJECT if *renderbuffer* is not a GL renderbuffer object or if the width or height of *renderbuffer* is zero.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_IMAGE_FORMAT_DESCRIPTOR if the OpenGL renderbuffer internal format does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_OPERATION if *renderbuffer* is a multi-sample GL renderbuffer object.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

If the state of a GL renderbuffer object is modified through the GL API (i.e. changes to the dimensions or format used to represent pixels of the GL renderbuffer using appropriate GL API calls such as **glRenderbufferStorage**) while there exists a corresponding CL image object, subsequent use of the CL image object will result in undefined behavior.

The **clRetainMemObject** and **clReleaseMemObject** functions can be used to retain and release the image objects.

Table 9.4 describes the list of GL renderbuffer internal formats and the corresponding CL image formats. If a GL renderbuffer object with an internal format from table 9.4 is successfully created by OpenGL, then there is guaranteed to be a mapping to one of the corresponding CL image format(s) in that table. Renderbuffer objects created with other OpenGL internal formats may (but are not guaranteed to) have a mapping to a CL image format; if such mappings exist, they are guaranteed to preserve all color components, data types, and at least the number of bits/component actually allocated by OpenGL for that format.

9.6.5 Querying GL object information from a CL memory object





The OpenGL object used to create the OpenCL memory object and information about the object type i.e. whether it is a texture, renderbuffer or buffer object can be queried using the following function.

```
cl_int  clGetGLObjectInfo (cl_mem memobj,
                           cl_gl_object_type *gl_object_type,
                           GLuint *gl_object_name)
```

gl_object_type returns the type of GL object attached to *memobj* and can be CL_GL_OBJECT_BUFFER, CL_GL_OBJECT_TEXTURE2D, CL_GL_OBJECT_TEXTURE3D, CL_GL_OBJECT_TEXTURE2D_ARRAY, CL_GL_OBJECT_TEXTURE1D, CL_GL_OBJECT_TEXTURE1D_ARRAY, CL_GL_OBJECT_TEXTURE_BUFFER, or CL_GL_OBJECT_RENDERBUFFER. If *gl_object_type* is NULL, it is ignored

gl_object_name returns the GL object name used to create *memobj*. If *gl_object_name* is NULL, it is ignored.

clGetGLObjectInfo returns CL_SUCCESS if the call was executed successfully. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

-  CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if *memobj* is not a valid OpenCL memory object.
-  CL_INVALID_GL_OBJECT if there is no GL object associated with *memobj*.
-  CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
-  CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The function

```

cl_int  clGetGLTextureInfo (cl_mem memobj,
                           cl_gl_texture_info param_name,
                           size_t param_value_size,
                           void *param_value,
                           size_t *param_value_size_ret)

```

returns additional information about the GL texture object associated with *memobj*.

param_name specifies what additional information about the GL texture object associated with *memobj* to query. The list of supported *param_name* types and the information returned in *param_value* by **clGetGLTextureInfo** is described in *table 9.5* below.

param_value is a pointer to memory where the result being queried is returned. If *param_value* is NULL, it is ignored.





param_value_size is used to specify the size in bytes of memory pointed to by *param_value*. This size must be \geq size of return type as described in *table 9.5* below.

param_value_size_ret returns the actual size in bytes of data copied to *param_value*. If *param_value_size_ret* is NULL, it is ignored.

| cl_gl_texture_info | Return Type | Info. returned in <i>param_value</i> |
|----------------------|-------------|--|
| CL_GL_TEXTURE_TARGET | GLenum | The <i>texture_target</i> argument specified in clCreateFromGLTexture . |
| CL_GL_MIPMAP_LEVEL | GLint | The <i>miplevel</i> argument specified in clCreateFromGLTexture . |

Table 9.5 List of supported *param_names* by *clGetGLTextureInfo*

clGetGLTextureInfo returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

-  CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if *memobj* is not a valid OpenCL memory object.
-  CL_INVALID_GL_OBJECT if there is no GL texture object associated with *memobj*.
-  CL_INVALID_VALUE if *param_name* is not valid, or if size in bytes specified by *param_value_size* is $<$ size of return type as described in *table 9.5* and *param_value* is not NULL, or if *param_value* and *param_value_size_ret* are NULL.
-  CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.

- CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

9.6.6 Sharing memory objects that map to GL objects between GL and CL contexts

The function

```
cl_int  clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects (cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                   cl_uint num_objects,
                                   const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                   cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                   const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                   cl_event *event)
```

is used to acquire OpenCL memory objects that have been created from OpenGL objects. These objects need to be acquired before they can be used by any OpenCL commands queued to a command-queue. The OpenGL objects are acquired by the OpenCL context associated with *command_queue* and can therefore be used by all command-queues associated with the OpenCL context.

command_queue is a valid command-queue. All devices used to create the OpenCL context associated with *command_queue* must support acquiring shared CL/GL objects. This constraint is enforced at context creation time.

num_objects is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem_objects*.

mem_objects is a pointer to a list of CL memory objects that correspond to GL objects.

event_wait_list and *num_events_in_wait_list* specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, *num_events_in_wait_list* must be 0. If *event_wait_list* is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by *event_wait_list* must be valid and *num_events_in_wait_list* must be greater than 0. The events specified in *event_wait_list* act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this command and can be used to query or queue a wait for the command to complete. *event* can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the *event_wait_list* and the *event* arguments are not NULL, the *event* argument should not refer to an element of the *event_wait_list* array.

clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num_objects* is 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL the function does nothing and returns CL_SUCCESS. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_objects* is zero and *mem_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num_objects* > 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* are not valid OpenCL memory objects.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_COMMAND_QUEUE if *command_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if context associated with *command_queue* was not created from an OpenGL context
- ✚ CL_INVALID_GL_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not been created from a GL object(s).
- ✚ CL_INVALID_EVENT_WAIT_LIST if *event_wait_list* is NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* > 0, or *event_wait_list* is not NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* is 0, or if event objects in *event_wait_list* are not valid events.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The function

```
cl_int  clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects (cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                   cl_uint num_objects,
                                   const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                   cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                   const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                   cl_event *event)
```

is used to release OpenCL memory objects that have been created from OpenGL objects. These objects need to be released before they can be used by OpenGL. The OpenGL objects are released by the OpenCL context associated with *command_queue*.

num_objects is the number of memory objects to be released in *mem_objects*.

mem_objects is a pointer to a list of CL memory objects that correspond to GL objects.

event_wait_list and *num_events_in_wait_list* specify events that need to complete before this command can be executed. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, *num_events_in_wait_list* must be 0. If *event_wait_list* is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by *event_wait_list* must be valid and *num_events_in_wait_list* must be greater than 0. The events specified in *event_wait_list* act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this particular read / write command and can be used to query or queue a wait for the command to complete. *event* can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the *event_wait_list* and the *event* arguments are not NULL, the *event* argument should not refer to an element of the *event_wait_list* array.

clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num_objects* is 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL the function does nothing and returns CL_SUCCESS. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_objects* is zero and *mem_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num_objects* > 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* are not valid OpenCL memory objects.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_COMMAND_QUEUE if *command_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if context associated with *command_queue* was not created from an OpenGL context
- ✚ CL_INVALID_GL_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not been created from a GL object(s).
- ✚ CL_INVALID_EVENT_WAIT_LIST if *event_wait_list* is NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* > 0, or *event_wait_list* is not NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* is 0, or if event objects in *event_wait_list* are not valid events.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

9.6.6.1 Synchronizing OpenCL and OpenGL Access to Shared Objects

In order to ensure data integrity, the application is responsible for synchronizing access to shared CL/GL objects by their respective APIs. Failure to provide such synchronization may result in

race conditions and other undefined behavior including non-portability between implementations.

Prior to calling **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects**, the application must ensure that any pending GL operations which access the objects specified in *mem_objects* have completed. This may be accomplished portably by issuing and waiting for completion of a **glFinish** command on all GL contexts with pending references to these objects. Implementations may offer more efficient synchronization methods; for example on some platforms calling **glFlush** may be sufficient, or synchronization may be implicit within a thread, or there may be vendor-specific extensions that enable placing a fence in the GL command stream and waiting for completion of that fence in the CL command queue. Note that no synchronization methods other than **glFinish** are portable between OpenGL implementations at this time.

Similarly, after calling **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects**, the application is responsible for ensuring that any pending OpenCL operations which access the objects specified in *mem_objects* have completed prior to executing subsequent GL commands which reference these objects. This may be accomplished portably by calling **clWaitForEvents** with the event object returned by **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects**, or by calling **clFinish**. As above, some implementations may offer more efficient methods.

The application is responsible for maintaining the proper order of operations if the CL and GL contexts are in separate threads.

If a GL context is bound to a thread other than the one in which **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects** is called, changes to any of the objects in *mem_objects* may not be visible to that context without additional steps being taken by the application. For an OpenGL 3.1 (or later) context, the requirements are described in Appendix D ("Shared Objects and Multiple Contexts") of the OpenGL 3.1 Specification. For prior versions of OpenGL, the requirements are implementation-dependent.

Attempting to access the data store of an OpenGL object after it has been acquired by OpenCL and before it has been released will result in undefined behavior. Similarly, attempting to access a shared CL/GL object from OpenCL before it has been acquired by the OpenCL command queue, or after it has been released, will result in undefined behavior.

9.7 Creating CL event objects from GL sync objects

9.7.1 Overview

This extension allows creating OpenCL event objects linked to OpenGL fence sync objects, potentially improving efficiency of sharing images and buffers between the two APIs. The companion **GL_ARB_cl_event** extension provides the complementary functionality of creating an OpenGL sync object from an OpenCL event object.

In addition, this extension modifies the behavior of **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects** and **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects** to implicitly guarantee synchronization with an OpenGL context bound in the same thread as the OpenCL context.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl_khr_gl_event** will be present in the CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.1* or CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.

9.7.2 New Procedures and Functions

```
cl_event      clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR (cl_context context,  
                                           GLsync sync,  
                                           cl_int *errcode_ret);
```

9.7.3 New Tokens

Returned by **clGetEventInfo** when *param_name* is CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE:

```
CL_COMMAND_GL_FENCE_SYNC_OBJECT_KHR      0x200D
```

9.7.4 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add following to the fourth paragraph of *section 5.11* (prior to the description of **clWaitForEvents**):

"Event objects can also be used to reflect the status of an OpenGL sync object. The sync object in turn refers to a fence command executing in an OpenGL command stream. This provides another method of coordinating sharing of buffers and images between OpenGL and OpenCL (see *section 9.7.6.1*)."

Add CL_COMMAND_GL_FENCE_SYNC_OBJECT_KHR to the valid *param_value* values returned by **clGetEventInfo** for *param_name* CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE (in the third row and third column of *table 5.22*).

Add new *subsection 5.11.1*:

"5.11.1 Linking Event Objects to OpenGL Synchronization Objects

An event object may be created by linking to an OpenGL **sync object**. Completion of such an event object is equivalent to waiting for completion of the fence command associated with the linked GL sync object.

The function



```
cl_event      clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR (cl_context context,
                                           GLsync sync,
                                           cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates a linked event object.




context is a valid OpenCL context created from an OpenGL context or share group, using the **cl_khr_gl_sharing** extension.

sync is the name of a sync object in the GL share group associated with *context*.

clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR returns a valid OpenCL event object and *errcode_ret* is set to CL_SUCCESS if the event object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

-  CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context, or was not created from a GL context.
-  CL_INVALID_GL_OBJECT if *sync* is not the name of a sync object in the GL share group associated with *context*.

The parameters of an event object linked to a GL sync object will return the following values when queried with **clGetEventInfo**:

-  The CL_EVENT_COMMAND_QUEUE of a linked event is NULL, because the event is not associated with any OpenCL command queue.
-  The CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE of a linked event is CL_COMMAND_GL_FENCE_SYNC_OBJECT_KHR, indicating that the event is associated with a GL sync object, rather than an OpenCL command.
-  The CL_EVENT_COMMAND_EXECUTION_STATUS of a linked event is either

CL_SUBMITTED, indicating that the fence command associated with the sync object has not yet completed, or CL_COMPLETE, indicating that the fence command has completed.

clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR performs an implicit **clRetainEvent** on the returned event object. Creating a linked event object also places a reference on the linked GL sync object. When the event object is deleted, the reference will be removed from the GL sync object.

Events returned from **clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR** can be used in the *event_wait_list* argument to **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects** and CL APIs that take a *cl_event* as an argument but do not enqueue commands. Passing such events to any other CL API that enqueues commands will generate a CL_INVALID_EVENT error."

9.7.5 Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add following the paragraph describing parameter *event* to **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects**:

"If an OpenGL context is bound to the current thread, then any OpenGL commands which

1. affect or access the contents of a memory object listed in the *mem_objects* list, and
2. were issued on that OpenGL context prior to the call to **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects**

will complete before execution of any OpenCL commands following the **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects** which affect or access any of those memory objects. If a non-NULL *event* object is returned, it will report completion only after completion of such OpenGL commands."

Add following the paragraph describing parameter *event* to **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects**:

"If an OpenGL context is bound to the current thread, then then any OpenGL commands which

1. affect or access the contents of the memory objects listed in the *mem_objects* list, and
2. are issued on that context after the call to **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects**

will not execute until after execution of any OpenCL commands preceding the **clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects** which affect or access any of those memory objects. If a non-NULL *event* object is returned, it will report completion before execution of such OpenGL commands."

Replace the second paragraph of *section 9.7.6.1* (Synchronizing OpenCL and OpenGL Access to Shared Objects) with:

"Prior to calling **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects**, the application must ensure that any pending OpenGL operations which access the objects specified in *mem_objects* have completed.

If the **cl_khr_gl_event** extension is supported, then the OpenCL implementation will ensure that

any such pending OpenGL operations are complete for an OpenGL context bound to the same thread as the OpenCL context. This is referred to as *implicit synchronization*.

If the **cl_khr_gl_event** extension is supported and the OpenGL context in question supports fence sync objects, completion of OpenGL commands may also be determined by placing a GL fence command after those commands using **glFenceSync**, creating an event from the resulting GL sync object using **clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR**, and determining completion of that event object via **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects**. This method may be considerably more efficient than calling **glFinish**, and is referred to as *explicit synchronization*. Explicit synchronization is most useful when an OpenGL context bound to another thread is accessing the memory objects.

If the **cl_khr_gl_event** extension is not supported, completion of OpenGL commands may be determined by issuing and waiting for completion of a **glFinish** command on all OpenGL contexts with pending references to these objects. Some implementations may offer other efficient synchronization methods. If such methods exist they will be described in platform-specific documentation.

Note that no synchronization method other than **glFinish** is portable between all OpenGL implementations and all OpenCL implementations. While this is the only way to ensure completion that is portable to all platforms, **glFinish** is an expensive operation and its use should be avoided if the **cl_khr_gl_event** extension is supported on a platform."

9.7.6 Issues

1) How are references between CL events and GL syncs handled?

PROPOSED: The linked CL event places a single reference on the GL sync object. That reference is removed when the CL event is deleted. A more expensive alternative would be to reflect changes in the CL event reference count through to the GL sync.

2) How are linkages to synchronization primitives in other APIs handled?

UNRESOLVED. We will at least want to have a way to link events to EGL sync objects. There is probably no analogous DX concept. There would be an entry point for each type of synchronization primitive to be linked to, such as **clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR**.

An alternative is a generic **clCreateEventFromExternalEvent** taking an attribute list. The attribute list would include information defining the type of the external primitive and additional information (GL sync object handle, EGL display and sync object handle, etc.) specific to that type. This allows a single entry point to be reused.

These will probably be separate extensions following the API proposed here.

3) Should the **CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE** correspond to the type of command (fence) or

the type of the linked sync object?

PROPOSED: To the type of the linked sync object.

4) Should we support both explicit and implicit synchronization?

PROPOSED: Yes. Implicit synchronization is suitable when GL and CL are executing in the same application thread. Explicit synchronization is suitable when they are executing in different threads but the expense of glFinish is too high.

5) Should this be a platform or device extension?

PROPOSED: Platform extension. This may result in considerable under-the-hood work to implement the sync->event semantics using only the public GL API, however, when multiple drivers and devices with different GL support levels coexist in the same runtime.

6) Where can events generated from GL syncs be usable?

PROPOSED: Only with clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects, and attempting to use such an event elsewhere will generate an error. There is no apparent use case for using such events elsewhere, and possibly some cost to supporting it, balanced by the cost of checking the source of events in all other commands accepting them as parameters.

9.8 Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 10

9.8.1 Overview

The goal of this extension is to provide interoperability between OpenCL and Direct3D 10. This is designed to function analogously to the OpenGL interoperability as defined in *sections 9.7 and 9.8*. If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string `cl_khr_d3d10_sharing` will be present in the `CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS` described in *table 4.1* or `CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS` string described in *table 4.3*.

9.8.2 Header File

As currently proposed the interfaces for this extension would be provided in `cl_d3d10.h`.

9.8.3 New Procedures and Functions

```
cl_int  clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR (cl_platform_id platform,
                                     cl_d3d10_device_source_khr d3d_device_source,
                                     void *d3d_object,
                                     cl_d3d10_device_set_khr d3d_device_set,
                                     cl_uint num_entries,
                                     cl_device_id *devices,
                                     cl_uint *num_devices)

cl_mem  clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR (cl_context context,
                                     cl_mem_flags flags,
                                     ID3D10Buffer *resource,
                                     cl_int *errcode_ret)

cl_mem  clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR (cl_context context,
                                         cl_mem_flags flags,
                                         ID3D10Texture2D *resource,
                                         UINT subresource,
                                         cl_int *errcode_ret)

cl_mem  clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR (cl_context context,
                                         cl_mem_flags flags,
                                         ID3D10Texture3D *resource,
                                         UINT subresource,
                                         cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

cl_int clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR (*cl_command_queue command_queue*,
cl_uint num_objects,
const *cl_mem *mem_objects*,
cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
const *cl_event *event_wait_list*,
*cl_event *event*)

cl_int clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR (*cl_command_queue command_queue*,
cl_uint num_objects,
const *cl_mem *mem_objects*,
cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
const *cl_event *event_wait_list*,
*cl_event *event*)

9.8.4 New Tokens

Accepted as a Direct3D 10 device source in the *d3d_device_source* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR**:

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| CL_D3D10_DEVICE_KHR | 0x4010 |
| CL_D3D10_DXGI_ADAPTER_KHR | 0x4011 |

Accepted as a set of Direct3D 10 devices in the *d3d_device_set* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR**:

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| CL_PREFERRED_DEVICES_FOR_D3D10_KHR | 0x4012 |
| CL_ALL_DEVICES_FOR_D3D10_KHR | 0x4013 |

Accepted as a property name in the *properties* parameter of **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType**:

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| CL_CONTEXT_D3D10_DEVICE_KHR | 0x4014 |
|-----------------------------|--------|

Accepted as a property name in the *param_name* parameter of **clGetContextInfo**:

| | |
|--|--------|
| CL_CONTEXT_D3D10_PREFER_SHARED_RESOURCES_KHR | 0x402C |
|--|--------|

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param_name* parameter of **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| CL_MEM_D3D10_RESOURCE_KHR | 0x4015 |
|---------------------------|--------|

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param_name* parameter of **clGetImageInfo**:

CL_IMAGE_D3D10_SUBRESOURCE_KHR 0x4016

Returned in the *param_value* parameter of **clGetEventInfo** when *param_name* is CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE:

CL_COMMAND_ACQUIRE_D3D10_OBJECTS_KHR 0x4017
CL_COMMAND_RELEASE_D3D10_OBJECTS_KHR 0x4018

Returned by **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType** if the Direct3D 10 device specified for interoperability is not compatible with the devices against which the context is to be created:

CL_INVALID_D3D10_DEVICE_KHR -1002

Returned by **clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR** when *resource* is not a Direct3D 10 buffer object, and by **clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR** and **clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR** when *resource* is not a Direct3D 10 texture object.

CL_INVALID_D3D10_RESOURCE_KHR -1003

Returned by **clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR** when any of *mem_objects* are currently acquired by OpenCL

CL_D3D10_RESOURCE_ALREADY_ACQUIRED_KHR -1004

Returned by **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** when any of *mem_objects* are not currently acquired by OpenCL

CL_D3D10_RESOURCE_NOT_ACQUIRED_KHR -1005

9.8.5 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

In *section 4.4*, replace the description of *properties* under **clCreateContext** with:

"*properties* specifies a list of context property names and their corresponding values. Each property is followed immediately by the corresponding desired value. The list is terminated with zero. If a property is not specified in *properties*, then its default value (listed in *table 4.5*) is used (it is said to be specified implicitly). If *properties* is NULL or empty (points to a list whose first value is zero), all attributes take on their default values."

Add the following to *table 4.5*:

| cl_context_properties enum | Property value | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| CL_CONTEXT_D3D10_DEVICE_KHR | ID3D10Device * | Specifies the ID3D10Device * |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | to use for Direct3D 10 interoperability. The default value is NULL. |
|--|--|--|

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContext**:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_D3D10_DEVICE_KHR if the value of the property CL_CONTEXT_D3D10_DEVICE_KHR is non-NULL and does not specify a valid Direct3D 10 device with which the *cl_device_ids* against which this context is to be created may interoperate.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_OPERATION if Direct3D 10 interoperability is specified by setting CL_INVALID_D3D10_DEVICE_KHR to a non-NULL value, and interoperability with another graphics API is also specified."

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContextFromType** the same new errors described above for **clCreateContext**.

Add the following row to *table 4.6*:

| cl_context_info | Return Type | Information returned in param_value |
|--|-------------|---|
| CL_CONTEXT_D3D10_PREFER_SHARED_RESOURCES_KHR | cl_bool | Returns CL_TRUE if Direct3D 10 resources created as shared by setting <i>MiscFlags</i> to include D3D10_RESOURCE_MISC_SHARED will perform faster when shared with OpenCL, compared with resources which have not set this flag. Otherwise returns CL_FALSE. |

9.8.6 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification


Add to the list of errors for **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_D3D10_RESOURCE_KHR if *param_name* is CL_MEM_D3D10_RESOURCE_KHR and *memobj* was not created by the function **clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR**, **clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR**, or **clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR**."

Extend *table 5.12* to include the following entry.

| cl_mem_info | Return type | Info. returned in <i>param_value</i> |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|
| CL_MEM_D3D10_RESOURCE_KHR | ID3D10Resource * | If <i>memobj</i> was created using clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR , clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR , or clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR , returns the <i>resource</i> argument specified when <i>memobj</i> was created. |

Add to the list of errors for **clGetImageInfo**:

-  CL_INVALID_D3D10_RESOURCE_KHR if *param_name* is CL_MEM_D3D10_SUBRESOURCE_KHR and *image* was not created by the function **clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR**, or **clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR**."

Extend *table 5.9* to include the following entry.

| cl_image_info | Return type | Info. returned in <i>param_value</i> |
|------------------------------|------------------|---|
| CL_MEM_D3D10_SUBRESOURCE_KHR | ID3D10Resource * | If <i>image</i> was created using clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR , or clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR , returns the <i>subresource</i> argument specified when <i>image</i> was created. |

Add to *table 5.22* in the **Info returned in <param_value>** column for *cl_event_info* = CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE:

CL_COMMAND_ACQUIRE_D3D10_OBJECTS_KHR
CL_COMMAND_RELEASE_D3D10_OBJECTS_KHR

9.8.7 Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 10 Resources

This section discusses OpenCL functions that allow applications to use Direct3D 10 resources as OpenCL memory objects. This allows efficient sharing of data between OpenCL and Direct3D 10. The OpenCL API may be used to execute kernels that read and/or write memory objects that are also Direct3D 10 resources. An OpenCL image object may be created from a Direct3D 10 texture resource. An OpenCL buffer object may be created from a Direct3D 10 buffer resource. OpenCL memory objects may be created from Direct3D 10 objects if and only if the OpenCL context has been created from a Direct3D 10 device.

9.8.7.1 Querying OpenCL Devices Corresponding to Direct3D 10 Devices

The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 10 device may be queried. The OpenCL devices corresponding to a DXGI adapter may also be queried. The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 10 device will be a subset of the OpenCL devices corresponding to the DXGI adapter against which the Direct3D 10 device was created.

The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 10 device or a DXGI device may be queried using the function

```
cl_int  clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR (cl_platform_id platform,
                                     cl_d3d10_device_source_khr d3d_device_source,
                                     void *d3d_object,
                                     cl_d3d10_device_set_khr d3d_device_set,
                                     cl_uint num_entries,
                                     cl_device_id *devices,
                                     cl_uint *num_devices)
```

platform refers to the platform ID returned by **clGetPlatformIDs**.

d3d_device_source specifies the type of *d3d_object*, and must be one of the values shown in *table 9.9.1*.

d3d_object specifies the object whose corresponding OpenCL devices are being queried. The type of *d3d_object* must be as specified in *table 9.9.1*.

d3d_device_set specifies the set of devices to return, and must be one of the values shown in *table 9.9.2*.

num_entries is the number of *cl_device_id* entries that can be added to *devices*. If *devices* is not NULL then *num_entries* must be greater than zero.

devices returns a list of OpenCL devices found. The *cl_device_id* values returned in *devices* can be used to identify a specific OpenCL device. If *devices* is NULL, this argument is ignored. The number of OpenCL devices returned is the minimum of the value specified by *num_entries* and the number of OpenCL devices corresponding to *d3d_object*.

num_devices returns the number of OpenCL devices available that correspond to *d3d_object*. If *num_devices* is NULL, this argument is ignored.

clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise it may return

✚ CL_INVALID_PLATFORM if *platform* is not a valid platform.

✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *d3d_device_source* is not a valid value, *d3d_device_set* is not a

valid value, *num_entries* is equal to zero and *devices* is not NULL, or if both *num_devices* and *devices* are NULL.

CL_DEVICE_NOT_FOUND if no OpenCL devices that correspond to *d3d_object* were found.

| cl_d3d_device_source_khr | Type of <i>d3d_object</i> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| CL_D3D10_DEVICE_KHR | ID3D10Device * |
| CL_D3D10_DXGI_ADAPTER_KHR | IDXGIAdapter * |

Table 9.9.1 *Types used to specify the object whose corresponding OpenCL devices are being queried by **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR***

| cl_d3d_device_set_khr | Devices returned in <i>devices</i> |
|------------------------------------|--|
| CL_PREFERRED_DEVICES_FOR_D3D10_KHR | The OpenCL devices associated with the specified Direct3D object. |
| CL_ALL_DEVICES_FOR_D3D10_KHR | All OpenCL devices which may interoperate with the specified Direct3D object. Performance of sharing data on these devices may be considerably less than on the preferred devices. |

Table 9.9.2 *Sets of devices queriable using **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR***

9.8.7.2 Lifetime of Shared Objects

An OpenCL memory object created from a Direct3D 10 resource remains valid as long as the corresponding Direct3D 10 resource has not been deleted. If the Direct3D 10 resource is deleted through the Direct3D 10 API, subsequent use of the OpenCL memory object will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

The successful creation of a *cl_context* against a Direct3D 10 device specified via the context create parameter *CL_CONTEXT_D3D10_DEVICE_KHR* will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on the specified Direct3D 10 device. The internal Direct3D reference count on that Direct3D 10 device will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL context drops to zero.

The OpenCL context and corresponding command-queues are dependent on the existence of the Direct3D 10 device from which the OpenCL context was created. If the Direct3D 10 device is deleted through the Direct3D 10 API, subsequent use of the OpenCL context will result in

undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

9.8.7.3 Sharing Direct3D 10 Buffer Resources as OpenCL Buffer Objects

The function

```
cl_mem      clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR (cl_context context,
                                         cl_mem_flags flags,
                                         ID3D10Buffer *resource,
                                         cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates an OpenCL buffer object from a Direct3D 10 buffer.





context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 10 device.

flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL_MEM_READ_ONLY, CL_MEM_WRITE_ONLY and CL_MEM_READ_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 10 buffer to share.

errcode_ret will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR returns a valid non-zero OpenCL buffer object and *errcode_ret* is set to CL_SUCCESS if the buffer object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

-  CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
-  CL_INVALID_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid.
-  CL_INVALID_D3D10_RESOURCE_KHR if *resource* is not a Direct3D 10 buffer resource, if *resource* was created with the D3D10_USAGE flag D3D10_USAGE_IMMUTABLE, if a *cl_mem* from *resource* has already been created using **clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR**, or if *context* was not created against the same Direct3D 10 device from which *resource* was created.
-  CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The size of the returned OpenCL buffer object is the same as the size of *resource*. This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned

OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

9.8.7.4 Sharing Direct3D 10 Texture and Resources as OpenCL Image Objects

The function

```
cl_mem      clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR (cl_context context,
                                           cl_mem_flags flags,
                                           ID3D10Texture2D *resource,
                                           UINT subresource,
                                           cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates an OpenCL 2D image object from a subresource of a Direct3D 10 2D texture.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 10 device.





flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL_MEM_READ_ONLY, CL_MEM_WRITE_ONLY and CL_MEM_READ_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 10 2D texture to share.

subresource is the subresource of *resource* to share.

errcode_ret will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode_ret* is set to CL_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

-  CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
-  CL_INVALID_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if *subresource* is not a valid subresource index for *resource*.
-  CL_INVALID_D3D10_RESOURCE_KHR if *resource* is not a Direct3D 10 texture resource, if *resource* was created with the D3D10_USAGE flag D3D10_USAGE_IMMUTABLE, if *resource* is a multisampled texture, if a *cl_mem* from subresource *subresource* of *resource* has already been created using **clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR**, or if *context* was not created against the same Direct3D 10 device from which *resource* was created.
-  CL_INVALID_IMAGE_FORMAT_DESCRIPTOR if the Direct3D 10 texture format of

resource is not listed in *table 9.9.3* or if the Direct3D 10 texture format of *resource* does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.

- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The width and height of the returned OpenCL 2D image object are determined by the width and height of subresource *subresource* of *resource*. The channel type and order of the returned OpenCL 2D image object is determined by the format of *resource* by *table 9.9.3*.

This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

The function

```
cl_mem      clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR (cl_context context,
                                           cl_mem_flags flags,
                                           ID3D10Texture3D *resource,
                                           UINT subresource,
                                           cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates an OpenCL 3D image object from a subresource of a Direct3D 10 3D texture.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 10 device.

flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL_MEM_READ_ONLY, CL_MEM_WRITE_ONLY and CL_MEM_READ_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 10 3D texture to share.

subresource is the subresource of *resource* to share.

errcode_ret will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode_ret* is set to CL_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if *subresource* is not a valid subresource index for *resource*.

- ✚ CL_INVALID_D3D10_RESOURCE_KHR if *resource* is not a Direct3D 10 texture resource, if *resource* was created with the D3D10_USAGE flag D3D10_USAGE_IMMUTABLE, if *resource* is a multisampled texture, if a *cl_mem* from subresource *subresource* of *resource* has already been created using **clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR**, or if *context* was not created against the same Direct3D 10 device from which *resource* was created.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_IMAGE_FORMAT_DESCRIPTOR if the Direct3D 10 texture format of *resource* is not listed in *table 9.9.3* or if the Direct3D 10 texture format of *resource* does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The width, height and depth of the returned OpenCL 3D image object are determined by the width, height and depth of subresource *subresource* of *resource*. The channel type and order of the returned OpenCL 3D image object is determined by the format of *resource* by *table 9.9.3*.

This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

| DXGI format | CL image format (channel order, channel data type) |
|--------------------------------|---|
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_FLOAT | CL_RGBA, CL_FLOAT |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_UINT | CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_SINT | CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT32 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_FLOAT | CL_RGBA, CL_HALF_FLOAT |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_UNORM | CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_UINT | CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_SNORM | CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_SINT | CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_B8G8R8A8_UNORM | CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_UNORM | CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_UINT | CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_SNORM | CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_SINT | CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_FLOAT | CL_RG, CL_FLOAT |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_UINT | CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_SINT | CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT32 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_FLOAT | CL_RG, CL_HALF_FLOAT |

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_UNORM | CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_UINT | CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_SNORM | CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_SINT | CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT16 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_UNORM | CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_UINT | CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_SNORM | CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_SINT | CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT8 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32_FLOAT | CL_R, CL_FLOAT |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32_UINT | CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32_SINT | CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT32 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16_FLOAT | CL_R, CL_HALF_FLOAT |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16_UNORM | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16_UINT | CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16_SNORM | CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16_SINT | CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT16 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8_UNORM | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8_UINT | CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8_SNORM | CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8_SINT | CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT8 |

Table 9.9.3 *List of Direct3D 10 and corresponding OpenCL image formats*

9.8.7.5 Querying Direct3D properties of memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources

Properties of Direct3D 10 objects may be queried using **clGetMemObjectInfo** and **clGetImageInfo** with *param_name* CL_MEM_D3D10_RESOURCE_KHR and CL_IMAGE_D3D10_SUBRESOURCE_KHR respectively as described in *sections 5.4.3* and *5.3.6*.

9.8.7.6 Sharing memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources between Direct3D 10 and OpenCL contexts

The function

```
cl_int clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR (cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                         cl_uint num_objects,
                                         const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                         cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                         const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                         cl_event *event)
```

is used to acquire OpenCL memory objects that have been created from Direct3D 10 resources. The Direct3D 10 objects are acquired by the OpenCL context associated with *command_queue* and can therefore be used by all command-queues associated with the OpenCL context.

OpenCL memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources must be acquired before they can be used by any OpenCL commands queued to a command-queue. If an OpenCL memory object created from a Direct3D 10 resource is used while it is not currently acquired by OpenCL, the call attempting to use that OpenCL memory object will return `CL_D3D10_RESOURCE_NOT_ACQUIRED_KHR`.

If `CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC` is not specified as `CL_TRUE` during context creation, **`clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR`** provides the synchronization guarantee that any Direct3D 10 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before **`clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR`** is called will complete executing before *event* reports completion and before the execution of any subsequent OpenCL work issued in *command_queue* begins. If the context was created with properties specifying `CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC` as `CL_TRUE`, the user is responsible for guaranteeing that any Direct3D 10 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before **`clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR`** is called have completed before calling **`clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR`**.

command_queue is a valid command-queue.

num_objects is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem_objects*.

mem_objects is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from Direct3D 10 resources.

event_wait_list and *num_events_in_wait_list* specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, *num_events_in_wait_list* must be 0. If *event_wait_list* is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by *event_wait_list* must be valid and *num_events_in_wait_list* must be greater than 0. The events specified in *event_wait_list* act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. *event* can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the *event_wait_list* and the *event* arguments are not NULL, the *event* argument should not refer to an element of the *event_wait_list* array.

`clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR` returns `CL_SUCCESS` if the function is executed successfully. If *num_objects* is 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL then the function does nothing and returns `CL_SUCCESS`. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_objects* is zero and *mem_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num_objects* > 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not been created from Direct3D 10 resources.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_COMMAND_QUEUE if *command_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if context associated with *command_queue* was not created from an Direct3D 10 context.
- ✚ CL_D3D10_RESOURCE_ALREADY_ACQUIRED_KHR if memory objects in *mem_objects* have previously been acquired using **clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR** but have not been released using **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR**.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_EVENT_WAIT_LIST if *event_wait_list* is NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* > 0, or *event_wait_list* is not NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* is 0, or if event objects in *event_wait_list* are not valid events.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The function

```
cl_int  clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR (cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                         cl_uint num_objects,
                                         const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                         cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                         const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                         cl_event *event)
```

is used to release OpenCL memory objects that have been created from Direct3D 10 resources. The Direct3D 10 objects are released by the OpenCL context associated with *command_queue*.

OpenCL memory objects created from Direct3D 10 resources which have been acquired by OpenCL must be released by OpenCL before they may be accessed by Direct3D 10. Accessing a Direct3D 10 resource while its corresponding OpenCL memory object is acquired is in error and will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

If CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC is not specified as CL_TRUE during context creation, **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** provides the synchronization guarantee that any calls to Direct3D 10 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after the call

to **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** will not start executing until after all events in *event_wait_list* are complete and all work already submitted to *command_queue* completes execution. If the context was created with properties specifying CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC as CL_TRUE, the user is responsible for guaranteeing that any Direct3D 10 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** will not start executing until after event returned by **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** reports completion.

num_objects is the number of memory objects to be released in *mem_objects*.

mem_objects is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from Direct3D 10 resources.

event_wait_list and *num_events_in_wait_list* specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, *num_events_in_wait_list* must be 0. If *event_wait_list* is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by *event_wait_list* must be valid and *num_events_in_wait_list* must be greater than 0. The events specified in *event_wait_list* returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. *event* can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the *event_wait_list* and the *event* arguments are not NULL, the *event* argument should not refer to an element of the *event_wait_list* array.

clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num_objects* is 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL the function does nothing and returns CL_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_objects* is zero and *mem_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num_objects* > 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not been created from Direct3D 10 resources.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_COMMAND_QUEUE if *command_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if context associated with *command_queue* was not created from a Direct3D 10 device.
- ✚ CL_D3D10_RESOURCE_NOT_ACQUIRED_KHR if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not previously been acquired using **clEnqueueAcquireD3D10ObjectsKHR**, or have been released using **clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR** since the last time that they were acquired.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_EVENT_WAIT_LIST if *event_wait_list* is NULL and

num_events_in_wait_list > 0, or *event_wait_list* is not NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* is 0, or if event objects in *event_wait_list* are not valid events.

CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenGL implementation on the host.

9.8.8 Issues

1) Should this extension be KHR or EXT?

PROPOSED: KHR. If this extension is to be approved by Khronos then it should be KHR, otherwise EXT. Not all platforms can support this extension, but that is also true of OpenGL interop.

RESOLVED: KHR.

2) Requiring SharedHandle on ID3D10Resource

Requiring this can largely simplify things at the DDI level and make some implementations faster. However, the DirectX spec only defines the shared handle for a subset of the resources we would like to support:

D3D10_RESOURCE_MISC_SHARED - Enables the sharing of resource data between two or more Direct3D devices. The only resources that can be shared are 2D non-mipmapped textures.

PROPOSED A: Add wording to the spec about some implementations needing the resource setup as shared:

"Some implementations may require the resource to be shared on the D3D10 side of the API"

If we do that, do we need another enum to describe this failure case?

PROPOSED B: Require that all implementations support both shared and non-shared resources. The restrictions prohibiting multisample textures and the flag D3D10_USAGE_IMMUTABLE guarantee software access to all shareable resources.

RESOLVED: Require that implementations support both D3D10_RESOURCE_MISC_SHARED being set and not set. Add the query for CL_CONTEXT_D3D10_PREFER_SHARED_RESOURCES_KHR to determine on a per-context basis which method will be faster.

3) Texture1D support

There is not a matching CL type, so do we want to support this and map to buffer or Texture2D?

If so the command might correspond to the 2D / 3D versions:

```
cl_mem      clCreateFromD3D10Texture1D (cl_context context,
                                           cl_mem_flags flags,
                                           ID3D10Texture2D *resource,
                                           UINT subresource,
                                           cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

RESOLVED: We will not add support for ID3D10Texture1D objects unless a corresponding OpenCL 1D Image type is created.

4) CL/D3D10 queries

The GL interop has `clGetGLObjectInfo` and `clGetGLTextureInfo`. It is unclear if these are needed on the D3D10 interop side since the D3D10 spec makes these queries trivial on the D3D10 object itself. Also, not all of the semantics of the GL call map across.

PROPOSED: Add the **`clGetMemObjectInfo`** and **`clGetImageInfo`** parameter names `CL_MEM_D3D10_RESOURCE_KHR` and `CL_IMAGE_D3D10_SUBRESOURCE_KHR` to query the D3D10 resource from which a `cl_mem` was created. From this data, any D3D10 side information may be queried using the D3D10 API.

RESOLVED: We will use **`clGetMemObjectInfo`** and **`clGetImageInfo`** to access this information.

9.9 DX9 Media Surface Sharing

9.9.1 Overview

The goal of this extension is to allow applications to use media surfaces as OpenCL memory objects. This allows efficient sharing of data between OpenCL and selected adapter APIs (only DX9 for now). If this extension is supported, an OpenCL image object can be created from a media surface and the OpenCL API can be used to execute kernels that read and/or write memory objects that are media surfaces. Note that OpenCL memory objects may be created from the adapter media surface if and only if the OpenCL context has been created from that adapter.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string `cl_khr_dx9_media_sharing` will be present in the `CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS` described in *table 4.1* or `CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS` string described in *table 4.3*.

9.9.2 Header File

As currently proposed the interfaces for this extension would be provided in `cl_dx9_media_sharing.h`.

9.9.3 New Procedures and Functions

```
cl_int clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterKHR (cl_platform_id platform,
                                             cl_uint num_media_adapters,
                                             cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr *media_adapters_type,
                                             void *media_adapters,
                                             cl_dx9_media_adapter_set_khr media_adapter_set,
                                             cl_uint num_entries,
                                             cl_device_id *devices,
                                             cl_int *num_devices)

cl_mem clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR (cl_context context,
                                       cl_mem_flags flags,
                                       cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr adapter_type,
                                       void *surface_info,
                                       cl_uint plane,
                                       cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

```

cl_int  clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR (
                                                cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                                cl_uint num_objects,
                                                const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                                cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                                const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                                cl_event *event)

```

```

cl_int  clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR (
                                                cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                                cl_uint num_objects,
                                                const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                                cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                                const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                                cl_event *event)

```

9.9.4 New Tokens

Accepted by the *media_adapter_type* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterKHR**:

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| CL_ADAPTER_D3D9_KHR | 0x2020 |
| CL_ADAPTER_D3D9EX_KHR | 0x2021 |
| CL_ADAPTER_DXVA_KHR | 0x2022 |

Accepted by the *media_adapter_set* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterKHR**:

| | |
|--|--------|
| CL_PREFERRED_DEVICES_FOR_DX9_MEDIA_ADAPTER_KHR | 0x2023 |
| CL_ALL_DEVICES_FOR_DX9_MEDIA_ADAPTER_KHR | 0x2024 |

Accepted as a property name in the *properties* parameter of **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType**:

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_D3D9_KHR | 0x2025 |
| CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_D3D9EX_KHR | 0x2026 |
| CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_DXVA_KHR | 0x2027 |

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param_name* parameter of **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| CL_MEM_DX9_MEDIA_ADAPTER_TYPE_KHR | 0x2028 |
| CL_MEM_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_INFO_KHR | 0x2029 |

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param_name* parameter of **clGetImageInfo**:

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| CL_IMAGE_DX9_MEDIA_PLANE_KHR | 0x202A |
|------------------------------|--------|

Returned in the *param_value* parameter of **clGetEventInfo** when *param_name* is CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE:

| | |
|---|--------|
| CL_COMMAND_ACQUIRE_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACES_KHR | 0x202B |
| CL_COMMAND_RELEASE_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACES_KHR | 0x202C |

Returned by **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType** if the media adapter specified for interoperability is not compatible with the devices against which the context is to be created:

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| CL_INVALID_DX9_MEDIA_ADAPTER_KHR | -1010 |
|----------------------------------|-------|

Returned by **clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR** when *adapter_type* is set to a media adapter and the *surface_info* does not reference a media surface of the required type, or if *adapter_type* is set to a media adapter type and *surface_info* does not contain a valid reference to a media surface on that adapter, by **clGetMemObjectInfo** when *param_name* is a surface or handle when the image was not created from an appropriate media surface, and from **clGetImageInfo** when *param_name* is CL_IMAGE_DX9_MEDIA_PLANE_KHR and image was not created from an appropriate media surface.

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| CL_INVALID_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_KHR | -1011 |
|----------------------------------|-------|

Returned by **clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** when any of *mem_objects* are currently acquired by OpenCL

| | |
|---|-------|
| CL_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_ALREADY_ACQUIRED_KHR | -1012 |
|---|-------|

Returned by **clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** when any of *mem_objects* are not currently acquired by OpenCL

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| CL_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_NOT_ACQUIRED_KHR | -1013 |
|---------------------------------------|-------|

9.9.5 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

In *section 4.4*, replace the description of *properties* under **clCreateContext** with:

"*properties* specifies a list of context property names and their corresponding values. Each property is followed immediately by the corresponding desired value. The list is terminated with zero. If a property is not specified in *properties*, then its default value (listed in *table 4.5*) is used (it is said to be specified implicitly). If *properties* is NULL or empty (points to a list whose first value is zero), all attributes take on their default values."

Add the following to *table 4.5*:

| cl_context_properties_enum | Property value | Description |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_D3D9_KHR | IDirect3DDevice9 * | Specifies an IDirect3DDevice9 to use for D3D9 interop. |
| CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_D3D9EX_KHR | IDirect3DDeviceEx* | Specifies an IDirect3DDevice9Ex to use for D3D9 interop. |
| CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_DXVA_KHR | IDXVAHD_Device * | Specifies an IDXVAHD_Device to use for DXVA interop. |

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContext**:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_ADAPTER_KHR if any of the values of the properties CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_D3D9_KHR, CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_D3D9EX_KHR or CL_CONTEXT_ADAPTER_DXVA_KHR is non-NULL and does not specify a valid media adapter with which the *cl_device_ids* against which this context is to be created may interoperate."

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContextFromType** the same new errors described above for **clCreateContext**.

9.9.6 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification


Add to the list of errors for **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_KHR if *param_name* is CL_MEM_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_INFO_KHR and *memobj* was not created by the function **clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR** from a Direct3D9 surface.

Extend *table 5.12* to include the following entry.

| cl_mem_info | Return type | Info. returned in <i>param_value</i> |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| CL_MEM_DX9_MEDIA_ADAPTER_TYPE_KHR | cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr | Returns the <i>cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr</i> argument value specified when <i>memobj</i> is created using clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR . |
| CL_MEM_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_INFO_KHR | cl_dx9_surface_info_khr | Returns the <i>cl_dx9_surface_info_khr</i> argument value specified when <i>memobj</i> is created using clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR . |

Add to the list of errors for **clGetImageInfo**:

-  **CL_INVALID_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_KHR** if *param_name* is **CL_IMAGE_DX9_MEDIA_PLANE_KHR** and *image* was not created by the function **clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR**.

Extend *table 5.9* to include the following entry.

| cl_image_info | Return type | Info. returned in <i>param_value</i> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| CL_IMAGE_DX9_MEDIA_PLANE_KHR | cl_uint | Returns the <i>plane</i> argument value specified when <i>memobj</i> is created using clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR . |

Add to *table 5.22* in the **Info returned in param_value** column for *cl_event_info* = **CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE**:

CL_COMMAND_ACQUIRE_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACES_KHR
CL_COMMAND_RELEASE_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACES_KHR

9.9.7 Sharing Media Surfaces with OpenCL

This section discusses OpenCL functions that allow applications to use media surfaces as OpenCL memory objects. This allows efficient sharing of data between OpenCL and media surface APIs. The OpenCL API may be used to execute kernels that read and/or write memory objects that are also media surfaces. An OpenCL image object may be created from a media surface. OpenCL memory objects may be created from media surfaces if and only if the OpenCL context has been created from a media adapter.

9.9.7.1 Querying OpenCL Devices corresponding to Media Adapters

Media adapters are an abstraction associated with devices that provide media capabilities.

The function

```
cl_int clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterKHR (cl_platform_id platform,
                                             cl_uint num_media_adapters,
                                             cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr *media_adapters_type,
                                             void *media_adapters,
                                             cl_dx9_media_adapter_set_khr media_adapter_set,
                                             cl_uint num_entries,
                                             cl_device_id *devices,
                                             cl_int *num_devices)
```

queries a media adapter for any associated OpenCL devices. Adapters with associated OpenCL devices can enable media surface sharing between the two.

platform refers to the platform ID returned by **clGetPlatformIDs**.

num_media_adapters specifies the number of media adapters.

media_adapters_type is an array of *num_media_adapters* entries. Each entry specifies the type of media adapter and must be one of the values described in *table 9.10.1*.

| cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr | Type of media adapters |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| CL_ADAPTER_D3D9_KHR | IDirect3DDevice9 * |
| CL_ADAPTER_D3D9EX_KHR | IDirect3DDevice9Ex * |
| CL_ADAPTER_DXVA_KHR | IDXVAHD_Device * |

Table 9.10.1 *List of cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr values*

| cl_dx9_media_adapter_set_khr | Description |
|---|---|
| CL_PREFERRED_DEVICES_FOR_DX9_MEDIA_ADAPTER_KHR | The preferred OpenCL devices associated with the media adapter. |
| CL_ALL_DEVICES_FOR_MEDIA_ADAPTER_KHR | All OpenCL devices that may interoperate with the media adapter |

Table 9.10.2 *List of cl_dx9_media_adapter_set_khr values*

media_adapters is an array of *num_media_adapters* entries. Each entry specifies the actual adapter whose type is specified by *media_adapter_type*. The *media_adapters* must be one of the types describes in *table 9.10.1*.

media_adapter_set specifies the set of adapters to return and must be one of the values described in *table 9.10.2*.

num_entries is the number of *cl_device_id* entries that can be added to *devices*. If *devices* is not NULL, the *num_entries* must be greater than zero.

devices returns a list of OpenCL devices found that support the list of media adapters specified. The *cl_device_id* values returned in *devices* can be used to identify a specific OpenCL device. If *devices* argument is NULL, this argument is ignored. The number of OpenCL devices returned is the minimum of the value specified by *num_entries* or the number of OpenCL devices whose type matches *device_type*.

num_devices returns the number of OpenCL devices. If *num_devices* is NULL, this argument is ignored.

clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterKHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_PLATFORM if *platform* is not a valid platform.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_media_adapters* is zero or if *media_adapters_type* is NULL or if *media_adapters* is NULL.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if any of the entries in *media_adapters_type* or *media_adapters* is not a valid value.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *media_adapter_set* is not a valid value.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_entries* is equal to zero and *devices* is not NULL or if both *num_devices* and *devices* are NULL.
- ✚ CL_DEVICE_NOT_FOUND if no OpenCL devices that correspond to adapters specified in *media_adapters* and *media_adapters_type* were found.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

9.9.7.2 Creating Media Resources as OpenCL Image Objects

The function

```
cl_mem      clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR (cl_context context,
                                           cl_mem_flags flags,
                                           cl_dx9_media_adapter_type_khr adapter_type,
                                           void *surface_info,
                                           cl_uint plane,
                                           cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates an OpenCL image object from a media surface.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a media adapter.

flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of flags. Only CL_MEM_READ_ONLY, CL_MEM_WRITE_ONLY and CL_MEM_READ_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

adapter_type is a value from enumeration of supported adapters described in *table 9.10.1*. The type of *surface_info* is determined by the adapter type. The implementation does not need to support all adapter types. This approach provides flexibility to support additional adapter types in the future. Supported adapter types are CL_ADAPTER_D3D9_KHR, CL_ADAPTER_D3D9EX_KHR and CL_ADAPTER_DXVA_KHR.

If *adapter_type* is CL_ADAPTER_D3D9_KHR, CL_ADAPTER_D3D9EX_KHR and CL_ADAPTER_DXVA_KHR, the *surface_info* points to the following structure:

```
typedef struct _cl_dx9_surface_info_khr
{
    IDirect3DSurface9 *resource;
    HANDLE shared_handle;
} cl_dx9_surface_info_khr;
```





For DX9 surfaces, we need both the handle to the resource and the resource itself to have a sufficient amount of information to eliminate a copy of the surface for sharing in cases where this is possible. Elimination of the copy is driver dependent. *shared_handle* may be NULL and this may result in sub-optimal performance.

surface_info is a pointer to one of the structures defined in the *adapter_type* description above passed in as a void *.

plane is the plane of resource to share for planar surface formats. For planar formats, we use the plane parameter to obtain a handle to this specific plane (Y, U or V for example). For non-planar formats used by media, *plane* must be 0.

errcode_ret will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

clCreateFromDX9MediaSurfaceKHR returns a valid non-zero 2D image object and *errcode_ret* is set to CL_SUCCESS if the 2D image object is created successfully. Otherwise it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

-  CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
-  CL_INVALID_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if *plane* is not a valid plane of *resource* specified in *surface_info*.
-  CL_INVALID_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_KHR if *resource* specified in *surface_info* is not a valid resource or is not associated with *adapter_type* (e.g., *adapter_type* is set to CL_ADAPTER_D3D9_KHR and *resource* is not a Direct3D 9 surface created in D3DPOOL_DEFAULT).
-  CL_INVALID_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_KHR if *shared_handle* specified in *surface_info* is not NULL or a valid handle value.

- ✚ CL_INVALID_IMAGE_FORMAT_DESCRIPTOR if the texture format of *resource* is not listed in *tables 9.10.3* and *9.10.4*.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_OPERATION if there are no devices in *context* that support *adapter_type*.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The width and height of the returned OpenCL 2D image object are determined by the width and height of the plane of resource. The channel type and order of the returned image object is determined by the format and plane of resource and are described in *tables 9.10.3* and *9.10.4*.

This call will increment the internal media surface count on *resource*. The internal media surface reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

9.9.7.3 Querying Media Surface Properties of Memory Objects created from Media Surfaces

Properties of media surface objects may be queried using **clGetMemObjectInfo** and **clGetImageInfo** with *param_name* CL_MEM_DX9_MEDIA_ADAPTER_TYPE_KHR, CL_MEM_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_INFO_KHR and CL_IMAGE_DX9_MEDIA_PLANE_KHR as described in *sections 5.4.3* and *5.3.6*.

9.9.7.4 Sharing Memory Objects created from Media Surfaces between a Media Adapter and OpenCL

The function

```
cl_int  clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR (
                                                cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                                cl_uint num_objects,
                                                const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                                cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                                const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                                cl_event *event)
```

is used to acquire OpenCL memory objects that have been created from a media surface. The media surfaces are acquired by the OpenCL context associated with *command_queue* and can therefore be used by all command-queues associated with the OpenCL context.

OpenCL memory objects created from media surfaces must be acquired before they can be used by any OpenCL commands queued to a command-queue. If an OpenCL memory object created from a media surface is used while it is not currently acquired by OpenCL, the call attempting to use that OpenCL memory object will return

CL_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_NOT_ACQUIRED_KHR.

If CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC is not specified as CL_TRUE during context creation, **clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** provides the synchronization guarantee that any media adapter API calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before **clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** is called will complete executing before *event* reports completion and before the execution of any subsequent OpenCL work issued in *command_queue* begins. If the context was created with properties specifying CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC as CL_TRUE, the user is responsible for guaranteeing that any media adapter API calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before **clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** is called have completed before calling **clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR**.

command_queue is a valid command-queue.



num_objects is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem_objects*.

mem_objects is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from media surfaces.

event_wait_list and *num_events_in_wait_list* specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, *num_events_in_wait_list* must be 0. If *event_wait_list* is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by *event_wait_list* must be valid and *num_events_in_wait_list* must be greater than 0. The events specified in *event_wait_list* act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. *event* can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the *event_wait_list* and the *event* arguments are not NULL, the *event* argument should not refer to an element of the *event_wait_list* array.

clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num_objects* is 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL then the function does nothing and returns CL_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

-  CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_objects* is zero and *mem_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num_objects* > 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL.
-  CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not been created from media

surfaces.

- ✚ CL_INVALID_COMMAND_QUEUE if *command_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if context associated with *command_queue* was not created from a device that can share the media surface referenced by *mem_objects*.
- ✚ CL_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_ALREADY_ACQUIRED_KHR if memory objects in *mem_objects* have previously been acquired using **clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** but have not been released using **clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR**.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_EVENT_WAIT_LIST if *event_wait_list* is NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* > 0, or *event_wait_list* is not NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* is 0, or if event objects in *event_wait_list* are not valid events.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The function

```
cl_int  clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR (
                                            cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                            cl_uint num_objects,
                                            const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                            cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                            const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                            cl_event *event)
```

is used to release OpenCL memory objects that have been created from media surfaces. The media surfaces are released by the OpenCL context associated with *command_queue*.

OpenCL memory objects created from media surfaces which have been acquired by OpenCL must be released by OpenCL before they may be accessed by the media adapter API. Accessing a media surface while its corresponding OpenCL memory object is acquired is in error and will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

If CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC is not specified as CL_TRUE during context creation, **clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** provides the synchronization guarantee that any calls to media adapter APIs involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after the call to **clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** will not start executing until after all events in *event_wait_list* are complete and all work already submitted to *command_queue* completes execution. If the context was created with properties specifying CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC as CL_TRUE, the user is responsible for guaranteeing

that any media adapter API calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after **clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** will not start executing until after event returned by **clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** reports completion.

num_objects is the number of memory objects to be released in *mem_objects*.

mem_objects is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from media surfaces.

event_wait_list and *num_events_in_wait_list* specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, *num_events_in_wait_list* must be 0. If *event_wait_list* is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by *event_wait_list* must be valid and *num_events_in_wait_list* must be greater than 0. The events specified in *event* returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. *event* can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the *event_wait_list* and the *event* arguments are not NULL, the *event* argument should not refer to an element of the *event_wait_list* array.

clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfaceKHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num_objects* is 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL the function does nothing and returns CL_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_objects* is zero and *mem_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num_objects* > 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not been created from valid media surfaces.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_COMMAND_QUEUE if *command_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if context associated with *command_queue* was not created from a media object.
- ✚ CL_DX9_MEDIA_SURFACE_NOT_ACQUIRED_KHR if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not previously been acquired using **clEnqueueAcquireDX9MediaSurfacesKHR**, or have been released using **clEnqueueReleaseDX9MediaSurfacesKHR** since the last time that they were acquired.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_EVENT_WAIT_LIST if *event_wait_list* is NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* > 0, or *event_wait_list* is not NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* is 0, or if event objects in *event_wait_list* are not valid events.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the

OpenCL implementation on the host.

9.9.7.5 Surface formats for Media Surface Sharing

This section includes the D3D surface formats that are supported when the adapter type is one of the Direct 3D lineage . Using a D3D surface format not listed here is an error. To extend the use of this extension to support media adapters beyond DirectX9 tables similar to the ones in this section will need to be defined for the surface formats supported by the new media adapter. All implementations that support this extension are required to support the NV12 surface format, the other surface formats supported are the same surface formats that the adapter you are sharing with supports as long as they are listed in the *table 9.10.3* and *table 9.10.4*.

| FOUR CC code | CL image format (channel order, channel data type) |
|----------------------------------|---|
| FOURCC('N','V','1','2'), Plane 0 | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| FOURCC('N','V','1','2'), Plane 1 | CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| FOURCC('Y','V','1','2'), Plane 0 | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| FOURCC('Y','V','1','2'), Plane 1 | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| FOURCC('Y','V','1','2'), Plane 2 | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8 |

Table 9.10.3 YUV FourCC codes and corresponding OpenCL image format

In *table 9.10.3*, NV12 Plane 0 corresponds to the luminance (Y) channel and Plane 1 corresponds to the UV channels. The YV12 Plane 0 corresponds to the Y channel, Plane 1 corresponds to the V channel and Plane 2 corresponds to the U channel. Note that the YUV formats map to CL_R and CL_RG but do not perform any YUV to RGB conversion and vice-versa.

| D3D format ¹⁰ | CL image format (channel order, channel data type) |
|--------------------------|---|
| D3DFMT_R32F | CL_R, CL_FLOAT |
| D3DFMT_R16F | CL_R, CL_HALF_FLOAT |
| D3DFMT_L16 | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| D3DFMT_A8 | CL_A, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| D3DFMT_L8 | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| | |
| D3DFMT_G32R32F | CL_RG, CL_FLOAT |
| D3DFMT_G16R16F | CL_RG, CL_HALF_FLOAT |
| D3DFMT_G16R16 | CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT16 |

¹⁰ Note that D3D9 format names seem to imply that the order of the color channels are switched relative to OpenCL but this is not the case. For example, layout of channels for each pixel for D3DFMT_A32FB32FG32FR32F is the same as CL_RGBA, CL_FLOAT.

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| D3DFMT_A8L8 | CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| | |
| D3DFMT_A32B32G32R32F | CL_RGBA, CL_FLOAT |
| D3DFMT_A16B16G16R16F | CL_RGBA, CL_HALF_FLOAT |
| D3DFMT_A16B16G16R16 | CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| D3DFMT_A8B8G8R8 | CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| D3DFMT_X8B8G8R8 | CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| D3DFMT_A8R8G8B8 | CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| D3DFMT_X8R8G8B8 | CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |

Table 9.10.4 *List of Direct3D and corresponding OpenCL image formats*

9.10 Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 11

9.10.1 Overview

The goal of this extension is to provide interoperability between OpenCL and Direct3D 11. This is designed to function analogously to the OpenGL interoperability as defined in *sections 9.7 and 9.8*. If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl_khr_d3d11_sharing** will be present in the CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS described in *table 4.1* or CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.

9.10.2 Header File

As currently proposed the interfaces for this extension would be provided in `cl_d3d11.h`.

9.10.3 New Procedures and Functions

```
cl_int  clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR (cl_platform_id platform,
                                     cl_d3d11_device_source_khr d3d_device_source,
                                     void *d3d_object,
                                     cl_d3d11_device_set_khr d3d_device_set,
                                     cl_uint num_entries,
                                     cl_device_id *devices,
                                     cl_uint *num_devices)

cl_mem  clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR (cl_context context,
                                     cl_mem_flags flags,
                                     ID3D11Buffer *resource,
                                     cl_int *errcode_ret)

cl_mem  clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR (cl_context context,
                                       cl_mem_flags flags,
                                       ID3D11Texture2D *resource,
                                       UINT subresource,
                                       cl_int *errcode_ret)

cl_mem  clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR (cl_context context,
                                       cl_mem_flags flags,
                                       ID3D11Texture3D *resource,
                                       UINT subresource,
                                       cl_int *errcode_ret)
```


cl_int clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR (*cl_command_queue command_queue*,
cl_uint num_objects,
const *cl_mem *mem_objects*,
cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
const *cl_event *event_wait_list*,
*cl_event *event*)

cl_int clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR (*cl_command_queue command_queue*,
cl_uint num_objects,
const *cl_mem *mem_objects*,
cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
const *cl_event *event_wait_list*,
*cl_event *event*)

9.10.4 New Tokens

Accepted as a Direct3D 11 device source in the *d3d_device_source* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR**:

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| CL_D3D11_DEVICE_KHR | 0x4019 |
| CL_D3D11_DXGI_ADAPTER_KHR | 0x401A |

Accepted as a set of Direct3D 11 devices in the *d3d_device_set* parameter of **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR**:

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| CL_PREFERRED_DEVICES_FOR_D3D11_KHR | 0x401B |
| CL_ALL_DEVICES_FOR_D3D11_KHR | 0x401C |

Accepted as a property name in the *properties* parameter of **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType**:

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| CL_CONTEXT_D3D11_DEVICE_KHR | 0x401D |
|-----------------------------|--------|

Accepted as a property name in the *param_name* parameter of **clGetContextInfo**:

| | |
|--|--------|
| CL_CONTEXT_D3D11_PREFER_SHARED_RESOURCES_KHR | 0x402D |
|--|--------|

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param_name* parameter of **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| CL_MEM_D3D11_RESOURCE_KHR | 0x401E |
|---------------------------|--------|

Accepted as the property being queried in the *param_name* parameter of **clGetImageInfo**:

CL_IMAGE_D3D11_SUBRESOURCE_KHR 0x401F

Returned in the *param_value* parameter of **clGetEventInfo** when *param_name* is CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE:

CL_COMMAND_ACQUIRE_D3D11_OBJECTS_KHR 0x4020
CL_COMMAND_RELEASE_D3D11_OBJECTS_KHR 0x4021

Returned by **clCreateContext** and **clCreateContextFromType** if the Direct3D 11 device specified for interoperability is not compatible with the devices against which the context is to be created:

CL_INVALID_D3D11_DEVICE_KHR -1006

Returned by **clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR** when *resource* is not a Direct3D 11 buffer object, and by **clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR** and **clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR** when *resource* is not a Direct3D 11 texture object.

CL_INVALID_D3D11_RESOURCE_KHR -1007

Returned by **clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR** when any of *mem_objects* are currently acquired by OpenCL

CL_D3D11_RESOURCE_ALREADY_ACQUIRED_KHR -1008

Returned by **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** when any of *mem_objects* are not currently acquired by OpenCL

CL_D3D11_RESOURCE_NOT_ACQUIRED_KHR -1009

9.10.5 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

In *section 4.4*, replace the description of *properties* under **clCreateContext** with:

"*properties* specifies a list of context property names and their corresponding values. Each property is followed immediately by the corresponding desired value. The list is terminated with zero. If a property is not specified in *properties*, then its default value (listed in *table 4.5*) is used (it is said to be specified implicitly). If *properties* is NULL or empty (points to a list whose first value is zero), all attributes take on their default values."

Add the following to *table 4.5*:

| cl_context_properties enum | Property value | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| CL_CONTEXT_D3D11_DEVICE_KHR | ID3D11Device * | Specifies the ID3D11Device * |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | to use for Direct3D 11 interoperability. The default value is NULL. |
|--|--|--|

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContext**:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_D3D11_DEVICE_KHR if the value of the property CL_CONTEXT_D3D11_DEVICE_KHR is non-NULL and does not specify a valid Direct3D 11 device with which the *cl_device_ids* against which this context is to be created may interoperate.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_OPERATION if Direct3D 11 interoperability is specified by setting CL_INVALID_D3D11_DEVICE_KHR to a non-NULL value, and interoperability with another graphics API is also specified."

Add to the list of errors for **clCreateContextFromType** the same new errors described above for **clCreateContext**.

Add the following row to *table 4.6*:

| cl_context_info | Return Type | Information returned in param_value |
|--|-------------|---|
| CL_CONTEXT_D3D11_PREFER_SHARED_RESOURCES_KHR | cl_bool | Returns CL_TRUE if Direct3D 11 resources created as shared by setting <i>MiscFlags</i> to include D3D11_RESOURCE_MISC_SHARED will perform faster when shared with OpenCL, compared with resources which have not set this flag. Otherwise returns CL_FALSE. |

9.10.6 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification


Add to the list of errors for **clGetMemObjectInfo**:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_D3D11_RESOURCE_KHR if *param_name* is CL_MEM_D3D11_RESOURCE_KHR and *memobj* was not created by the function **clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR**, **clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR**, or **clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR**."

Extend *table 5.12* to include the following entry.

| cl_mem_info | Return type | Info. returned in <i>param_value</i> |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|
| CL_MEM_D3D11_RESOURCE_KHR | ID3D11Resource * | If <i>memobj</i> was created using clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR , clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR , or clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR , returns the <i>resource</i> argument specified when <i>memobj</i> was created. |

Add to the list of errors for **clGetImageInfo**:

-  CL_INVALID_D3D11_RESOURCE_KHR if *param_name* is CL_MEM_D3D11_SUBRESOURCE_KHR and *image* was not created by the function **clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR**, or **clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR**."

Extend *table 5.9* to include the following entry.

| cl_image_info | Return type | Info. returned in <i>param_value</i> |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|
| CL_MEM_D3D11_SUBRESOURCE_KHR | UINT | If <i>image</i> was created using clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR , or clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR , returns the <i>subresource</i> argument specified when <i>image</i> was created. |

Add to *table 5.22* in the **Info returned in param_value** column for *cl_event_info* = CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE:

CL_COMMAND_ACQUIRE_D3D11_OBJECTS_KHR
CL_COMMAND_RELEASE_D3D11_OBJECTS_KHR

9.10.7 Sharing Memory Objects with Direct3D 11 Resources

This section discusses OpenCL functions that allow applications to use Direct3D 11 resources as OpenCL memory objects. This allows efficient sharing of data between OpenCL and Direct3D 11. The OpenCL API may be used to execute kernels that read and/or write memory objects that are also Direct3D 11 resources. An OpenCL image object may be created from a Direct3D 11 texture resource. An OpenCL buffer object may be created from a Direct3D 11 buffer resource. OpenCL memory objects may be created from Direct3D 11 objects if and only if the OpenCL context has been created from a Direct3D 11 device.

9.10.7.1 Querying OpenCL Devices Corresponding to Direct3D 11 Devices

The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 11 device may be queried. The OpenCL devices corresponding to a DXGI adapter may also be queried. The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 11 device will be a subset of the OpenCL devices corresponding to the DXGI adapter against which the Direct3D 11 device was created.

The OpenCL devices corresponding to a Direct3D 11 device or a DXGI device may be queried using the function

```
cl_int  clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR (cl_platform_id platform,
                                     cl_d3d11_device_source_khr d3d_device_source,
                                     void *d3d_object,
                                     cl_d3d11_device_set_khr d3d_device_set,
                                     cl_uint num_entries,
                                     cl_device_id *devices,
                                     cl_uint *num_devices)
```

platform refers to the platform ID returned by **clGetPlatformIDs**.

d3d_device_source specifies the type of *d3d_object*, and must be one of the values shown in *table 9.11.1*.

d3d_object specifies the object whose corresponding OpenCL devices are being queried. The type of *d3d_object* must be as specified in *table 9.11.1*.

d3d_device_set specifies the set of devices to return, and must be one of the values shown in *table 9.11.2*.

num_entries is the number of *cl_device_id* entries that can be added to *devices*. If *devices* is not NULL then *num_entries* must be greater than zero.

devices returns a list of OpenCL devices found. The *cl_device_id* values returned in *devices* can be used to identify a specific OpenCL device. If *devices* is NULL, this argument is ignored. The number of OpenCL devices returned is the minimum of the value specified by *num_entries* and the number of OpenCL devices corresponding to *d3d_object*.

num_devices returns the number of OpenCL devices available that correspond to *d3d_object*. If *num_devices* is NULL, this argument is ignored.

clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise it may return

✚ CL_INVALID_PLATFORM if *platform* is not a valid platform.

✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *d3d_device_source* is not a valid value, *d3d_device_set* is not a

valid value, *num_entries* is equal to zero and *devices* is not NULL, or if both *num_devices* and *devices* are NULL.

CL_DEVICE_NOT_FOUND if no OpenCL devices that correspond to *d3d_object* were found.

| cl_d3d_device_source_khr | Type of <i>d3d_object</i> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| CL_D3D11_DEVICE_KHR | ID3D11Device * |
| CL_D3D11_DXGI_ADAPTER_KHR | IDXGIAdapter * |

Table 9.11.1 *Types used to specify the object whose corresponding OpenCL devices are being queried by **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR***

| cl_d3d_device_set_khr | Devices returned in <i>devices</i> |
|------------------------------------|--|
| CL_PREFERRED_DEVICES_FOR_D3D11_KHR | The preferred OpenCL devices associated with the specified Direct3D object. |
| CL_ALL_DEVICES_FOR_D3D11_KHR | All OpenCL devices which may interoperate with the specified Direct3D object. Performance of sharing data on these devices may be considerably less than on the preferred devices. |

Table 9.11.2 *Sets of devices queriable using **clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR***

9.10.7.2 Lifetime of Shared Objects

An OpenCL memory object created from a Direct3D 11 resource remains valid as long as the corresponding Direct3D 11 resource has not been deleted. If the Direct3D 11 resource is deleted through the Direct3D 11 API, subsequent use of the OpenCL memory object will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

The successful creation of a *cl_context* against a Direct3D 11 device specified via the context create parameter *CL_CONTEXT_D3D11_DEVICE_KHR* will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on the specified Direct3D 11 device. The internal Direct3D reference count on that Direct3D 11 device will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL context drops to zero.

The OpenCL context and corresponding command-queues are dependent on the existence of the Direct3D 11 device from which the OpenCL context was created. If the Direct3D 11 device is deleted through the Direct3D 11 API, subsequent use of the OpenCL context will result in

undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

9.10.7.3 Sharing Direct3D 11 Buffer Resources as OpenCL Buffer Objects

The function

```
cl_mem      clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR (cl_context context,
                                         cl_mem_flags flags,
                                         ID3D11Buffer *resource,
                                         cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates an OpenCL buffer object from a Direct3D 11 buffer.





context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 11 device.

flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to table 5.3 for a description of *flags*. Only CL_MEM_READ_ONLY, CL_MEM_WRITE_ONLY and CL_MEM_READ_WRITE values specified in table 5.3 can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 11 buffer to share.

errcode_ret will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR returns a valid non-zero OpenCL buffer object and *errcode_ret* is set to CL_SUCCESS if the buffer object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

-  CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
-  CL_INVALID_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid.
-  CL_INVALID_D3D11_RESOURCE_KHR if *resource* is not a Direct3D 11 buffer resource, if *resource* was created with the D3D11_USAGE flag D3D11_USAGE_IMMUTABLE, if a *cl_mem* from *resource* has already been created using **clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR**, or if *context* was not created against the same Direct3D 11 device from which *resource* was created.
-  CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The size of the returned OpenCL buffer object is the same as the size of *resource*. This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned

OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

9.10.7.4 Sharing Direct3D 11 Texture and Resources as OpenCL Image Objects

The function

```
cl_mem      clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR (cl_context context,
                                           cl_mem_flags flags,
                                           ID3D11Texture2D *resource,
                                           UINT subresource,
                                           cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates an OpenCL 2D image object from a subresource of a Direct3D 11 2D texture.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 11 device.





flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL_MEM_READ_ONLY, CL_MEM_WRITE_ONLY and CL_MEM_READ_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 11 2D texture to share.

subresource is the subresource of *resource* to share.

errcode_ret will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode_ret* is set to CL_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

-  CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
-  CL_INVALID_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if *subresource* is not a valid subresource index for *resource*.
-  CL_INVALID_D3D11_RESOURCE_KHR if *resource* is not a Direct3D 11 texture resource, if *resource* was created with the D3D11_USAGE flag D3D11_USAGE_IMMUTABLE, if *resource* is a multisampled texture, if a *cl_mem* from subresource *subresource* of *resource* has already been created using **clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR**, or if *context* was not created against the same Direct3D 10 device from which *resource* was created.
-  CL_INVALID_IMAGE_FORMAT_DESCRIPTOR if the Direct3D 11 texture format of

resource is not listed in *table 9.11.3* or if the Direct3D 11 texture format of *resource* does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.

- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The width and height of the returned OpenCL 2D image object are determined by the width and height of subresource *subresource* of *resource*. The channel type and order of the returned OpenCL 2D image object is determined by the format of *resource* by *table 9.11.3*.

This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

The function

```
cl_mem      clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR (cl_context context,
                                           cl_mem_flags flags,
                                           ID3D11Texture3D *resource,
                                           UINT subresource,
                                           cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates an OpenCL 3D image object from a subresource of a Direct3D 11 3D texture.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from a Direct3D 11 device.

flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information. Refer to *table 5.3* for a description of *flags*. Only CL_MEM_READ_ONLY, CL_MEM_WRITE_ONLY and CL_MEM_READ_WRITE values specified in *table 5.3* can be used.

resource is a pointer to the Direct3D 11 3D texture to share.

subresource is the subresource of *resource* to share.

errcode_ret will return an appropriate error code. If *errcode_ret* is NULL, no error code is returned.

clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR returns a valid non-zero OpenCL image object and *errcode_ret* is set to CL_SUCCESS if the image object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid context.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if values specified in *flags* are not valid or if *subresource* is not a valid subresource index for *resource*.

- ✚ CL_INVALID_D3D11_RESOURCE_KHR if *resource* is not a Direct3D 11 texture resource, if *resource* was created with the D3D11_USAGE flag D3D11_USAGE_IMMUTABLE, if *resource* is a multisampled texture, if a cl_mem from subresource *subresource* of *resource* has already been created using **clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR**, or if *context* was not created against the same Direct3D 11 device from which *resource* was created.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_IMAGE_FORMAT_DESCRIPTOR if the Direct3D 11 texture format of *resource* is not listed in *table 9.11.3* or if the Direct3D 11 texture format of *resource* does not map to a supported OpenCL image format.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The width, height and depth of the returned OpenCL 3D image object are determined by the width, height and depth of subresource *subresource* of *resource*. The channel type and order of the returned OpenCL 3D image object is determined by the format of *resource* by *table 9.9.3*.

This call will increment the internal Direct3D reference count on *resource*. The internal Direct3D reference count on *resource* will be decremented when the OpenCL reference count on the returned OpenCL memory object drops to zero.

| DXGI format | CL image format (channel order, channel data type) |
|--------------------------------|---|
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_FLOAT | CL_RGBA, CL_FLOAT |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_UINT | CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_SINT | CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT32 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_FLOAT | CL_RGBA, CL_HALF_FLOAT |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_UNORM | CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_UINT | CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_SNORM | CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16B16A16_SINT | CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT16 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_B8G8R8A8_UNORM | CL_BGRA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_UNORM | CL_RGBA, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_UINT | CL_RGBA, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_SNORM | CL_RGBA, CL_SNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_SINT | CL_RGBA, CL_SIGNED_INT8 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_FLOAT | CL_RG, CL_FLOAT |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_UINT | CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_SINT | CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT32 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_FLOAT | CL_RG, CL_HALF_FLOAT |

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_UNORM | CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_UINT | CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_SNORM | CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16G16_SINT | CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT16 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_UNORM | CL_RG, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_UINT | CL_RG, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_SNORM | CL_RG, CL_SNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8_SINT | CL_RG, CL_SIGNED_INT8 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32_FLOAT | CL_R, CL_FLOAT |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32_UINT | CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT32 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R32_SINT | CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT32 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16_FLOAT | CL_R, CL_HALF_FLOAT |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16_UNORM | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16_UINT | CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16_SNORM | CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT16 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R16_SINT | CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT16 |
| | |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8_UNORM | CL_R, CL_UNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8_UINT | CL_R, CL_UNSIGNED_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8_SNORM | CL_R, CL_SNORM_INT8 |
| DXGI_FORMAT_R8_SINT | CL_R, CL_SIGNED_INT8 |

Table 9.11.3 *List of Direct3D 11 and corresponding OpenCL image formats*

9.10.7.5 Querying Direct3D properties of memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources

Properties of Direct3D 11 objects may be queried using **clGetMemObjectInfo** and **clGetImageInfo** with *param_name* CL_MEM_D3D11_RESOURCE_KHR and CL_IMAGE_D3D11_SUBRESOURCE_KHR respectively as described in *sections 5.4.3* and *5.3.6*.

9.10.7.6 Sharing memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources between Direct3D 11 and OpenCL contexts

The function

```
cl_int clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR (cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                         cl_uint num_objects,
                                         const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                         cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                         const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                         cl_event *event)
```

is used to acquire OpenCL memory objects that have been created from Direct3D 11 resources. The Direct3D 11 objects are acquired by the OpenCL context associated with *command_queue* and can therefore be used by all command-queues associated with the OpenCL context.

OpenCL memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources must be acquired before they can be used by any OpenCL commands queued to a command-queue. If an OpenCL memory object created from a Direct3D 11 resource is used while it is not currently acquired by OpenCL, the call attempting to use that OpenCL memory object will return `CL_D3D11_RESOURCE_NOT_ACQUIRED_KHR`.

If `CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC` is not specified as `CL_TRUE` during context creation, **`clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR`** provides the synchronization guarantee that any Direct3D 11 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before **`clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR`** is called will complete executing before *event* reports completion and before the execution of any subsequent OpenCL work issued in *command_queue* begins. If the context was created with properties specifying `CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC` as `CL_TRUE`, the user is responsible for guaranteeing that any Direct3D 11 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made before **`clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR`** is called have completed before calling **`clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR`**.

command_queue is a valid command-queue.

num_objects is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem_objects*.

mem_objects is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from Direct3D 11 resources.

event_wait_list and *num_events_in_wait_list* specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, *num_events_in_wait_list* must be 0. If *event_wait_list* is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by *event_wait_list* must be valid and *num_events_in_wait_list* must be greater than 0. The events specified in *event_wait_list* act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. *event* can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the *event_wait_list* and the *event* arguments are not NULL, the *event* argument should not refer to an element of the *event_wait_list* array.

`clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR` returns `CL_SUCCESS` if the function is executed successfully. If *num_objects* is 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL then the function does nothing and returns `CL_SUCCESS`. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_objects* is zero and *mem_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num_objects* > 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not been created from Direct3D 11 resources.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_COMMAND_QUEUE if *command_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if context associated with *command_queue* was not created from an Direct3D 11 context.
- ✚ CL_D3D11_RESOURCE_ALREADY_ACQUIRED_KHR if memory objects in *mem_objects* have previously been acquired using **clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR** but have not been released using **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR**.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_EVENT_WAIT_LIST if *event_wait_list* is NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* > 0, or *event_wait_list* is not NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* is 0, or if event objects in *event_wait_list* are not valid events.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The function

```
cl_int  clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR (cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                         cl_uint num_objects,
                                         const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                         cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                         const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                         cl_event *event)
```

is used to release OpenCL memory objects that have been created from Direct3D 11 resources. The Direct3D 11 objects are released by the OpenCL context associated with *command_queue*.

OpenCL memory objects created from Direct3D 11 resources which have been acquired by OpenCL must be released by OpenCL before they may be accessed by Direct3D 11. Accessing a Direct3D 11 resource while its corresponding OpenCL memory object is acquired is in error and will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

If CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC is not specified as CL_TRUE during context creation, **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** provides the synchronization guarantee that any calls to Direct3D 11 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after the call







to **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** will not start executing until after all events in *event_wait_list* are complete and all work already submitted to *command_queue* completes execution. If the context was created with properties specifying CL_CONTEXT_INTEROP_USER_SYNC as CL_TRUE, the user is responsible for guaranteeing that any Direct3D 11 calls involving the interop device(s) used in the OpenCL context made after **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** will not start executing until after event returned by **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** reports completion.

num_objects is the number of memory objects to be released in *mem_objects*.

mem_objects is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from Direct3D 11 resources.

event_wait_list and *num_events_in_wait_list* specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, *num_events_in_wait_list* must be 0. If *event_wait_list* is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by *event_wait_list* must be valid and *num_events_in_wait_list* must be greater than 0. The events specified in *event_wait_list* returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. *event* can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete. If the *event_wait_list* and the *event* arguments are not NULL, the *event* argument should not refer to an element of the *event_wait_list* array.

clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num_objects* is 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL the function does nothing and returns CL_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

-  CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_objects* is zero and *mem_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num_objects* > 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL.
-  CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* are not valid OpenCL memory objects or if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not been created from Direct3D 11 resources.
-  CL_INVALID_COMMAND_QUEUE if *command_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
-  CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if context associated with *command_queue* was not created from a Direct3D 11 device.
-  CL_D3D11_RESOURCE_NOT_ACQUIRED_KHR if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not previously been acquired using **clEnqueueAcquireD3D11ObjectsKHR**, or have been released using **clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR** since the last time that they were acquired.
-  CL_INVALID_EVENT_WAIT_LIST if *event_wait_list* is NULL and

num_events_in_wait_list > 0, or *event_wait_list* is not NULL and
num_events_in_wait_list is 0, or if event objects in *event_wait_list* are not valid events.

- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

9.11 Sharing OpenGL and OpenGL ES Depth and Depth-Stencil Images

This section describes the **cl_khr_gl_depth_images** extension. The **cl_khr_gl_depth_images** extends CL / GL sharing (i.e. the **cl_khr_gl_sharing_extension**) defined in section 9.7 to allow a CL image to be created from a GL depth or depth-stencil texture.

9.11.1 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

The **cl_khr_gl_depth_images** extension extends CL / GL sharing by allowing a CL depth image to be created from a GL depth or depth-stencil texture. Depth images with an image channel order of **CL_DEPTH_STENCIL** can only be created using the **clCreateFromGLTexture** API.

This extension adds the following new image format for depth-stencil images to *table 5.6 and 5.7* of the OpenCL 2.0 specification.

| Enum values that can be specified in channel_order |
|--|
| CL_DEPTH_STENCIL . This format can only be used if channel data type = CL_UNORM_INT24 or CL_FLOAT . |

| Image Channel Data Type | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| CL_UNORM_INT24 | Each channel component is a normalized unsigned 24-bit integer value |
| CL_FLOAT | Each channel component is a single precision floating-point value |

This extension adds the following new image format to the minimum list of supported image formats described in *tables 5.8.a and 5.8.b*.

| num_channels | channel_order | channel_data_type | read / write |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | CL_DEPTH_STENCIL | CL_UNORM_INT24 CL_FLOAT | read only |

For the image format given by channel order of **CL_DEPTH_STENCIL** and channel data type of **CL_UNORM_INT24**, the depth is stored as an unsigned normalized 24-bit value.

For the image format given by channel order of **CL_DEPTH_STENCIL** and channel data type of **CL_FLOAT**, each pixel is two 32-bit values. The depth is stored as a single precision floating-

point value followed by the stencil which is stored as a 8-bit integer value.

The stencil value cannot be read or written using the **read imagef** and **write imagef** built-in functions in an OpenCL kernel.

Depth image objects with an image channel order = CL_DEPTH_STENCIL cannot be used as arguments to clEnqueueReadImage, clEnqueueWriteImage, clEnqueueCopyImage, clEnqueueCopyImageToBuffer, clEnqueueCopyBufferToImage, clEnqueueMapImage and clEnqueueFillImage and will return a CL_INVALID_OPERATION error.

9.11.2 Additions to Chapter 9.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification

The following new image formats are added to *table 9.4* in *section 9.7.3.1* of the OpenCL 2.0 extension specification. If a GL texture object with an internal format from *table 9.4* is successfully created by OpenGL, then there is guaranteed to be a mapping to one of the corresponding CL image format(s) in that table.

| GL internal format | CL image format (channel order, channel data type) |
|-----------------------|---|
| GL_DEPTH_COMPONENT32F | CL_DEPTH, CL_FLOAT |
| GL_DEPTH_COMPONENT16 | CL_DEPTH, CL_UNORM_INT16 |
| GL_DEPTH24_STENCIL8 | CL_DEPTH_STENCIL, CL_UNORM_INT24 |
| GL_DEPTH32F_STENCIL8 | CL_DEPTH_STENCIL, CL_FLOAT |

9.12 Sharing of CL / GL MSAA Textures

This extension extends the CL / GL sharing (i.e. the `cl_khr_gl_sharing_extension`) defined in section 9.7 to allow a CL image to be created from a GL multi-sampled (a.k.a. MSAA) texture (color or depth).

This extension name is `cl_khr_gl_msaa_sharing`. This extension requires `cl_khr_gl_depth_images`.

9.12.1 Additions to Chapter 9.7 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification

Allow *texture_target* argument to `clCreateFromGLTexture` to be `GL_TEXTURE_2D_MULTISAMPLE` or `GL_TEXTURE_2D_MULTISAMPLE_ARRAY`.

If *texture_target* is `GL_TEXTURE_2D_MULTISAMPLE`, `clCreateFromGLTexture` creates an OpenCL 2D multi-sample image object from an OpenGL 2D multi-sample texture.

If *texture_target* is `GL_TEXTURE_2D_MULTISAMPLE_ARRAY`, `clCreateFromGLTexture` creates an OpenCL 2D multi-sample array image object from an OpenGL 2D multi-sample texture.

Multi-sample CL image objects can only be read from a kernel. Multi-sample CL image objects cannot be used as arguments to `clEnqueueReadImage`, `clEnqueueWriteImage`, `clEnqueueCopyImage`, `clEnqueueCopyImageToBuffer`, `clEnqueueCopyBufferToImage`, `clEnqueueMapImage` and `clEnqueueFillImage` and will return a `CL_INVALID_OPERATION` error.

Add the following entry to *table 9.5*:

| cl_gl_texture_info | Return Type | Info. returned in <i>param_value</i> |
|--------------------|-------------|---|
| CL_GL_NUM_SAMPLES | GLsizei | The <i>samples</i> argument passed to <code>glTexImage2DMultisample</code> or <code>glTexImage3DMultisample</code> . If <i>image</i> is not a MSAA texture, 1 is returned. |

9.12.2 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

The formats described in tables 5.8.a and 5.8.b of the OpenCL 2.0 specification and the additional formats added to this table described in section 9.12.1 also support CL images created from a GL multi-sampled color or depth texture.

Update text that describes arg value argument to clSetKernelArg with the following:

If the argument is a multi-sample 2D image, the *arg_value* entry must be a pointer to a multi-sample image object. If the argument is a multi-sample 2D depth image, the *arg_value* entry must be a pointer to a multisample depth image object. If the argument is a multi-sample 2D image array, the *arg_value* entry must be a pointer to a multi-sample image array object. If the argument is a multi-sample 2D depth image array, the *arg_value* entry must be a pointer to a multi-sample depth image array object.

Updated error code text for clSetKernelArg is:

Add the following text:

CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT for an argument declared to be a multi-sample image, multi-sample image array, multi-sample depth image or a multi-sample depth image array and the argument value specified in *arg_value* does not follow the rules described above for a depth memory object or memory array object argument.

9.12.3 Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add the following new data types to *table 6.3* in *section 6.1.3* of the OpenCL 2.0 specification

| Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| image2d_msaa_t | A 2D multi-sample color image. Refer to <i>section 6.13.14</i> for a detailed description of the built-in functions that use this type. |
| image2d_array_msaa_t | A 2D multi-sample color image array. Refer to <i>section 6.13.14</i> for a detailed description of the built-in functions that use this type. |
| image2d_msaa_depth_t | A 2D multi-sample depth image. Refer to <i>section 6.13.14</i> for a detailed description of the built-in functions that use this type. |
| image2d_array_msaa_depth_t | A 2D multi-sample depth image array. Refer to <i>section 6.13.14</i> for a detailed description of the built-in functions that use this type. |

Add the following built-in functions to section 6.13.14.3 – BuiltIn Image Sampler-less Read Functions

| Function | Description |
|---|--|
| <p>float4 read_imagef (image2d_msaa_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, int <i>sample</i>)</p> | <p>Use the coordinate (<i>coord.x</i>, <i>coord.y</i>) and <i>sample</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D image object specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imagef returns floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imagef returns floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imagef returns floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_HALF_FLOAT or CL_FLOAT.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imagef for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.</p> |
| <p>int4 read_imagei (image2d_msaa_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, int <i>sample</i>)</p> <p>uint4 read_imageui (image2d_msaa_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, int <i>sample</i>)</p> | <p>Use the coordinate (<i>coord.x</i>, <i>coord.y</i>) and <i>sample</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D image object specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imagei and read_imageui return unnormalized signed integer and unsigned integer values respectively. Each channel will be stored in a 32-bit integer.</p> <p>read_imagei can only be used with image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the following values: CL_SIGNED_INT8, CL_SIGNED_INT16 and CL_SIGNED_INT32. If the <i>image_channel_data_type</i> is not one of the above values, the values returned by read_imagei are undefined.</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| | <p>read_imageui can only be used with image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the following values: CL_UNSIGNED_INT8, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 and CL_UNSIGNED_INT32. If the <i>image_channel_data_type</i> is not one of the above values, the values returned by read_imageui are undefined.</p> |
| <pre>float4 read_imagef (image2d_array_msaa_t image, int4 coord, int sample)</pre> | <p>Use <i>coord.xy</i> and <i>sample</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> in the 2D image array specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imagef returns floating-point values in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the pre-defined packed formats or CL_UNORM_INT8, or CL_UNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imagef returns floating-point values in the range [-1.0 ... 1.0] for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_SNORM_INT8, or CL_SNORM_INT16.</p> <p>read_imagef returns floating-point values for image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_HALF_FLOAT or CL_FLOAT.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imagef for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.</p> |
| <pre>int4 read_imagei (image2d_array_msaa_t image, int4 coord, int sample) uint4 read_imageui (image2d_array_msaa_t image, int4 coord, int sample)</pre> | <p>Use <i>coord.xy</i> and <i>sample</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> in the 2D image array specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imagei and read_imageui return unnormalized signed integer and unsigned integer values respectively. Each channel will be stored in a 32-bit integer.</p> <p>read_imagei can only be used with image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the following values: CL_SIGNED_INT8,</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>CL_SIGNED_INT16 and CL_SIGNED_INT32. If the <i>image_channel_data_type</i> is not one of the above values, the values returned by read_imagei are undefined.</p> <p>read_imageui can only be used with image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to one of the following values: CL_UNSIGNED_INT8, CL_UNSIGNED_INT16 and CL_UNSIGNED_INT32. If the <i>image_channel_data_type</i> is not one of the above values, the values returned by read_imageui are undefined.</p> |
| <pre>float read_imagef (image2d_msaa_depth_t image, int2 coord, int sample)</pre> | <p>Use the coordinate (<i>coord.x</i>, <i>coord.y</i>) and <i>sample</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D depth image object specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imagef returns a floating-point value in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for depth image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_UNORM_INT16 or CL_UNORM_INT24.</p> <p>read_imagef returns a floating-point value for depth image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_FLOAT.</p> <p>Values returned by read_imagef for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined.</p> |
| <pre>float read_imagef (image2d_array_msaa_depth_t image, int4 coord, int sample)</pre> | <p>Use <i>coord.xy</i> and <i>sample</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> in the 2D depth image array specified by <i>image</i>.</p> <p>read_imagef returns a floating-point value in the range [0.0 ... 1.0] for depth image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_UNORM_INT16 or CL_UNORM_INT24.</p> <p>read_imagef returns a floating-point value for depth image objects created with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> set to CL_FLOAT.</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | Values returned by read_imagef for image objects with <i>image_channel_data_type</i> values not specified in the description above are undefined. |
|--|--|

NOTE: When a multisample image is accessed in a kernel, the access takes one vector of integers describing which pixel to fetch and an integer corresponding to the sample numbers describing which sample within the pixel to fetch. sample identifies the sample position in the multi-sample image.

For best performance, we recommend that *sample* be a literal value so it is known at compile time and the OpenCL compiler can perform appropriate optimizations for multi-sample reads on the device.

No standard sampling instructions are allowed on the multisample image. Accessing a coordinate outside the image and/or a sample that is outside the number of samples associated with each pixel in the image is undefined

Add the following built-in functions to section 6.13.14.5 – BuiltIn Image Query Functions

| Function | Description |
|--|------------------------------------|
| int get_image_width (image2d_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_width (image2d_array_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_width (image2d_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_width (image2d_array_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) | Return the image width in pixels. |
| int get_image_height (image2d_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_height (image2d_array_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_height (image2d_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_height (image2d_array_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) | Return the image height in pixels. |
| int get_image_channel_data_type (image2d_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_channel_data_type (image2d_array_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_channel_data_type (image2d_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_channel_data_type (image2d_array_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) | Return the channel data type. |
| int get_image_channel_order (| Return the image channel order. |

| | |
|--|---|
| image2d_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_channel_order (image2d_array_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_channel_order (image2d_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_channel_order (image2d_array_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) | |
| int2 get_image_dim (image2d_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int2 get_image_dim (image2d_array_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int2 get_image_dim (image2d_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) int2 get_image_dim (image2d_array_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) | Return the 2D image width and height as an <code>int2</code> type. The width is returned in the <i>x</i> component, and the height in the <i>y</i> component. |
| size_t get_image_array_size (image2d_array_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) | Return the number of images in the 2D image array. |
| int get_image_num_samples (image2d_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_num_samples (image2d_array_msaa_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_num_samples (image2d_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) int get_image_num_samples (image2d_array_msaa_depth_t <i>image</i>) | Return the number of samples in the 2D MSAA image |

9.13 Local and Private Memory Initialization

Memory is allocated in various forms in OpenCL both explicitly (global memory) or implicitly (local, private memory). This allocation so far does not provide a straightforward mechanism to initialize the memory on allocation. In other words what is lacking is the equivalent of `calloc` for the currently supported `malloc` like capability. This functionality is useful for a variety of reasons including ease of debugging, application controlled limiting of visibility to previous contents of memory and in some cases, optimization

This extension adds support for initializing local and private memory before a kernel begins execution. This extension name is `cl_khr_initialize_memory`.

9.13.1 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add a new context property to *table 4.5* in *section 4.4*.

| cl_context_properties enum | Property value | Description |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| CL_CONTEXT_MEMORY_INITIALIZE_KHR | cl_context_memory_initialize_khr | <p>Describes which memory types for the context must be initialized. This is a bit-field, where the following values are currently supported:</p> <p>CL_CONTEXT_MEMORY_INITIALIZE_LOCAL_KHR – Initialize local memory to zeros.</p> <p>CL_CONTEXT_MEMORY_INITIALIZE_PRIVATE_KHR – Initialize private memory to zeros.</p> |

9.13.2 Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Updates to *section 6.9* – Restrictions

If the context is created with CL_CONTEXT_MEMORY_INITIALIZE_KHR, appropriate memory locations as specified by the bit-field is initialized with zeroes, prior to the start of execution of any kernel. The driver chooses when, prior to kernel execution, the initialization of local and/or

private memory is performed. The only requirement is there should be no values set from outside the context, which can be read during a kernel execution.

9.14 Terminating OpenCL contexts

Today, OpenCL provides an API to release a context. This operation is done only after all queues, memory object, programs and kernels are released, which in turn might wait for all ongoing operations to complete. However, there are cases in which a fast release is required, or release operation cannot be done, as commands are stuck in mid execution. An example of the first case can be program termination due to exception, or quick shutdown due to low power. Examples of the second case are when a kernel is running too long, or gets stuck, or it may result from user action which makes the results of the computation unnecessary.

In many cases, the driver or the device is capable of speeding up the closure of ongoing operations when the results are no longer required in a much more expedient manner than waiting for all previously enqueued operations to finish.

This extension implements a new query to check whether a device can terminate an OpenCL context and adds an API to terminate a context.

The extension name is **cl_khr_terminate_context**.

9.14.1 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add a new device property to *table 4.3* in *section 4.2*.

| cl_device_info | Return Type | Description |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| CL_DEVICE_TERMINATE_CAPABILITY_KHR | cl_device_terminate_capability_khr | Describes the termination capability of the OpenCL device. This is a bitfield where a value of CL_DEVICE_TERMINATE_CAPABILITY_CONTEXT_KHR indicates that context termination is supported. |

Add a new context property to *table 4.5* in *section 4.4*.

| cl_context_properties enum | Property value | Description |
|----------------------------|----------------|---|
| CL_CONTEXT_TERMINATE_KHR | cl_bool | Specifies whether the context can be terminated. The default value is CL_FALSE. |

CL_CONTEXT_TERMINATE_KHR can be specified in the context properties only if all devices associated with the context support the ability to support context termination (i.e. CL_DEVICE_TERMINATE_CAPABILITY_CONTEXT_KHR is set for

CL_DEVICE_TERMINATE_CAPABILITY_KHR). Otherwise, context creation fails with error code of CL_INVALID_PROPERTY.

A new function is added. The function

cl_int clTerminateContextKHR (cl context *context*)

terminates all pending work associated with the context and renders all data owned by the context invalid. It is the responsibility of the application to release all objects associated with the context being terminated.



When a context is terminated:

- ✚ The execution status of enqueued commands will be CL_TERMINATED_KHR. Event objects can be queried using **clGetEventInfo**. Event callbacks can be registered and registered event callbacks will be called with *event_command_exec_status* set to CL_TERMINATED_KHR. **clWaitForEvents** will return as immediately for commands associated with event objects specified in *event_list*. The status of user events can be set. Event objects can be retained and released. **clGetEventProfilingInfo** returns CL_PROFILING_INFO_NOT_AVAILABLE.
- ✚ The context is considered to be terminated. A callback function registered when the context was created will be called. Only queries, retain and release operations can be performed on the context. All other APIs that use a context as an argument will return CL_CONTEXT_TERMINATED_KHR.
- ✚ The contents of the memory regions of the memory objects is undefined. Queries, registering a destructor callback, retain and release operations can be performed on the memory objects.
- ✚ Once a context has been terminated, all OpenCL API calls that create objects or enqueue commands will return CL_CONTEXT_TERMINATED_KHR. APIs that release OpenCL objects will continue to operate as though **clTerminateContextKHR** was not called..
- ✚ The behavior of callbacks will remain unchanged, and will report appropriate error, if executing after termination of context. This behavior is similar to enqueued commands, after the command queue has become invalid.

clTerminateContextKHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_CONTEXT if *context* is not a valid OpenCL context.
- ✚ CL_CONTEXT_TERMINATED_KHR if *context* has already been terminated.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_OPERATION if *context* was not created with

CL_CONTEXT_TERMINATE_KHR set to CL_TRUE.

-  CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
-  CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

An implementation that supports this extension must be able to terminate commands currently executing on devices or queued across all command-queues associated with the context that is being terminated. The implementation cannot implement this extension by waiting for currently executing (or queued) commands to finish execution on devices associated with this context (i.e. doing a **clFinish**).

9.15 SPIR Binaries

This extension adds support to create an OpenCL program object from a Standard Portable Intermediate Representation (SPIR) instance. SPIR is a vendor neutral non-source representation for OpenCL C programs.

The extension name is **cl_khr_spir**.

9.15.1 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add a new device property to *table 4.3* in *section 4.2*.

| cl_device_info | Return Type | Description |
|-------------------------|-------------|--|
| CL_DEVICE_SPIR_VERSIONS | char[] | A space separated list of SPIR versions supported by the device. For example returning “1.2 2.0” in this query implies that SPIR version 1.2 and 2.0 are supported by the implementation. |

9.15.2 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Additions to *section 5.8.1* – Creating Program Objects

clCreateProgramWithBinary can be used to load a SPIR binary. Once a program object has been created from a SPIR binary, **clBuildProgram** can be called to build a program executable or **clCompileProgram** can be called to compile the SPIR binary.

Modify the CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_TYPE entry in *table 5.14* (**clGetProgramBuildInfo**) to add a potential value CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_TYPE_INTERMEDIATE:

| cl_program_build_info | Return Type | Info. returned in <i>param_value</i> |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_TYPE | cl_program_binary_type | CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_TYPE_INTERMEDIATE – An intermediate (non-source) representation for the program is loaded as a binary. The program must be further processed with clCompileProgram or clBuildProgram . If processed with clCompileProgram , the result will be a binary of type |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_TYPE_COMPILED_OBJECT or CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_TYPE_LIBRARY. If processed with <code>clBuildProgram</code> , the result will be a binary of type CL_PROGRAM_BINARY_TYPE_EXECUTABLE. |
|--|--|--|

Additions to section 5.8.4 – Compiler Options.

The compile option **-x spir** must be specified to indicate that the binary is in SPIR format, and the compile option **-spir-std** must be used to specify the version of the SPIR specification that describes the format and meaning of the binary. For example, if the binary is as described in SPIR version 1.2, then **-spir-std=1.2** must be specified. Failing to specify these compile options may result in implementation defined behavior.

Additions to section 5.9.3 – Kernel Object Queries

Modify following text in `clGetKernelArgInfo` from:

“Kernel argument information is only available if the program object associated with *kernel* is created with **clCreateProgramWithSource** and the program executable is built with the `-cl-kernel-arg-info` option specified in *options* argument to **clBuildProgram** or **clCompileProgram**.”

to:

“Kernel argument information is only available if the program object associated with *kernel* is created with **clCreateProgramWithSource** and the program executable is built with the `-cl-kernel-arg-info` option specified in *options* argument to **clBuildProgram** or **clCompileProgram**, or if the program object associated with *kernel* is created with **clCreateProgramWithBinary** and the program executable is built with the `-cl-kernel-arg-info` and `-x spir` options specified in *options* argument to **clBuildProgram** or **clCompileProgram**.”

9.16 OpenCL Installable Client Driver (ICD)

9.16.1 Overview

This is a platform extension which defines a simple mechanism through which the Khronos OpenCL installable client driver loader (ICD Loader) may expose multiple separate vendor installable client drivers (Vendor ICDs) for OpenCL. An application written against the ICD Loader will be able to access all `cl_platform_ids` exposed by all vendor implementations with the ICD Loader acting as a demultiplexor. If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string `cl_khr_icd` will be present in the `CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS` string described in *table 4.1*.

9.16.2 Inferring Vendors from Function Call Arguments

At every OpenCL function call, the ICD Loader infers the vendor ICD function to call from the arguments to the function. An object is said to be ICD compatible if it is of the following structure:

```
struct _cl_<object>
{
    struct _cl_icd_dispatch *dispatch;
    // ... remainder of internal data
};
```

<object> is one of `platform_id`, `device_id`, `context`, `command_queue`, `mem`, `program`, `kernel`, `event`, or `sampler`.

The structure `_cl_icd_dispatch` is a function pointer dispatch table which is used to direct calls to a particular vendor implementation. All objects created from ICD compatible objects must be ICD compatible.

A link to source code which defines the entries in the function table structure `_cl_icd_dispatch` is available in the Sample Code section of this document. The order of the functions in `_cl_icd_dispatch` is determined by the ICD Loader's source. The ICD Loader's source's `_cl_icd_dispatch` table is to be appended to only.

Functions which do not have an argument from which the vendor implementation may be inferred are ignored, with the exception of `clGetExtensionFunctionAddress` which is described below.

9.16.3 ICD Data

A Vendor ICD is defined by two pieces of data:

- ✚ The Vendor ICD library specifies a library which contains the OpenCL entrypoints for the vendor's OpenCL implementation. The vendor ICD's library file name should include the vendor name, or a vendor-specific implementation identifier.
- ✚ The Vendor ICD extension suffix is a short string which specifies the default suffix for extensions implemented only by that vendor. See Additions to Chapter 9 for details on the mechanism through which this is accomplished. The vendor suffix string is optional.

9.16.4 ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Windows

To enumerate Vendor ICDs on Windows, the ICD Loader scans the values in the registry key `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Khronos\OpenCL\Vendors`. For each value in this key which has `DWORD` data set to 0, the ICD Loader opens the dynamic link library specified by the name of the value using `LoadLibraryA`.

For example, if the registry contains the following value

```
[HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Khronos\OpenCL\Vendors]  
"c:\\vendor a\\vndra_ocl.dll"=dword:00000000
```

then the ICD will open the library `"c:\\vendor a\\vndra_ocl.dll"`.

9.16.5 ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Linux

To enumerate vendor ICDs on Linux, the ICD Loader scans the files in the path `/etc/OpenCL/vendors`. For each file in this path, the ICD Loader opens the file as a text file. The expected format for the file is a single line of text which specifies the Vendor ICD's library. The ICD Loader will attempt to open that file as a shared object using `dlopen()`. Note that the library specified may be an absolute path or just a file name.

For example, if the following file exists `/etc/OpenCL/vendors/VendorA.icd` and contains the text `libVendorAOpenCL.so` then the ICD Loader will load the library `"libVendorAOpenCL.so"`.

9.16.6 ICD Loader Vendor Enumeration on Android

To enumerate vendor ICDs on Android, the ICD Loader scans the files in the path

/system/vendor/Khronos/OpenCL/vendors. For each file in this path, the ICD Loader opens the file as a text file. The expected format for the file is a single line of text which specifies the Vendor ICD's library. The ICD Loader will attempt to open that file as a shared object using `dlopen()`. Note that the library specified may be an absolute path or just a file name.

For example, if the following file exists

/system/vendor/Khronos/OpenCL/vendors/VendorA.icd and contains the text `libVendorAOpenCL.so` then the ICD Loader will load the library `"libVendorAOpenCL.so"`.

9.16.7 Adding a Vendor Library

Upon successfully loading a Vendor ICD's library, the ICD Loader queries the following functions from the library: **`clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR`**, **`clGetPlatformInfo`**, and **`clGetExtensionFunctionAddress`**. If any of these functions are not present then the ICD Loader will close and ignore the library.

Next the ICD Loader queries available ICD-enabled platforms in the library using **`clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR`**. For each of these platforms, the ICD Loader queries the platform's extension string to verify that **`cl_khr_icd`** is supported, then queries the platform's Vendor ICD extension suffix using **`clGetPlatformInfo`** with the value `CL_PLATFORM_ICD_SUFFIX_KHR`.

If any of these steps fail, the ICD Loader will ignore the Vendor ICD and continue on to the next.

9.16.8 New Procedures and Functions

```
cl_int  clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR (cl_uint num_entries,
                                cl_platform_id *platforms,
                                cl_uint *num_platforms);
```

9.16.9 New Tokens

Accepted as *param_name* to the function **`clGetPlatformInfo`**

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| <code>CL_PLATFORM_ICD_SUFFIX_KHR</code> | <code>0x0920</code> |
|---|---------------------|

Returned by **`clGetPlatformIDs`** when no platforms are found

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| <code>CL_PLATFORM_NOT_FOUND_KHR</code> | <code>-1001</code> |
|--|--------------------|

9.16.10 Additions to Chapter 4 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

In section 4.1, replace the description of the return values of `clGetPlatformIDs` with:

"`clGetPlatformIDs` returns `CL_SUCCESS` if the function is executed successfully and there are a non zero number of platforms available. It returns `CL_PLATFORM_NOT_FOUND_KHR` if zero platforms are available. It returns `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if `<num_entries>` is equal to zero and `<platforms>` is not NULL or if both `<num_platforms>` and `<platforms>` are NULL."

In section 4.1, add the following after the description of **`clGetPlatformIDs`**:

"The list of platforms accessible through the Khronos ICD Loader can be obtained using the following function:

```
cl_int  clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR (cl_uint num_entries,
                                cl_platform_id *platforms,
                                cl_uint *num_platforms);
```

num_entries is the number of `cl_platform_id` entries that can be added to *platforms*. If *platforms* is not NULL, then *num_entries* must be greater than zero.

platforms returns a list of OpenCL platforms available for access through the Khronos ICD Loader. The `cl_platform_id` values returned in *platforms* are ICD compatible and can be used to identify a specific OpenCL platform. If the *platforms* argument is NULL, then this argument is ignored. The number of OpenCL platforms returned is the minimum of the value specified by *num_entries* or the number of OpenCL platforms available.

num_platforms returns the number of OpenCL platforms available. If *num_platforms* is NULL, then this argument is ignored.

`clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR` returns `CL_SUCCESS` if the function is executed successfully and there are a non zero number of platforms available. It returns `CL_PLATFORM_NOT_FOUND_KHR` if zero platforms are available. It returns `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if *num_entries* is equal to zero and *platforms* is not NULL or if both *num_platforms* and *platforms* are NULL."

Add the following to table 4.1:

| cl_platform_info enum | Return Type | Description |
|----------------------------|-------------|--|
| CL_PLATFORM_ICD_SUFFIX_KHR | char[] | The function name suffix used to identify extension functions to be directed to this platform by the ICD Loader. |

9.16.11 Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Extension Specification

Add the following paragraph to the end of Section 9.2:

"For functions supported by the ICD Loader, **clGetExtensionFunctionAddress** will return the function pointer of the ICD Loader implementation. For extension functions which the ICD Loader is unaware of, the function **clGetExtensionFunctionAddress** will determine the vendor implementation to return based on the string passed in. The ICD Loader will return the result from querying **clGetExtensionFunctionAddress** on the vendor ICD enumerated by the ICD Loader whose ICD suffix is a suffix of the function name being queried. If no such vendor exists or the suffix of the function is KHR or EXT then **clGetExtensionFunctionAddress** will return NULL."

9.16.12 Source Code

The official source for the ICD loader is available at the Khronos website. The complete `_cl_icd_dispatch` structure is defined in the header **icd_dispatch.h** which is available as a part of the source code.

9.16.13 Issues

1. Some OpenCL functions do not take an object argument from which their vendor library may be identified (e.g. `clUnloadCompiler`), how will they be handled?

RESOLVED: Such functions will be a noop for all calls through the ICD.

2. How are OpenCL extension to be handled?

RESOLVED: OpenCL extension functions may be added to the ICD as soon as they are implemented by any vendor. The suffix mechanism provides access for vendor extensions which are not yet added to the ICD.

3: How will the ICD handle a NULL `cl_platform_id`?

RESOLVED: The ICD will by default choose the first enumerated platform as the NULL platform. The user can override this default by setting an environment variable `OPENCL_ICD_DEFAULT_PLATFORM` to the desired platform index. The API calls that deal with platforms will return `CL_INVALID_PLATFORM` if the index is not between zero and (number of platforms - 1), both inclusive.

4. There exists no mechanism to unload the ICD, should there be one?

RESOLVED: As there is no standard mechanism for unloading a vendor implementation, do not add one for the ICD.

5. How will the ICD loader handle NULL objects passed to the OpenCL functions?

RESOLVED: The ICD loader will check for NULL objects passed to the OpenCL functions without trying to dereference the NULL objects for obtaining the ICD dispatch table. On detecting a NULL object it will return one of the CL_INVALID_* error values corresponding to the object in question.

9.17 Sub-groups

This extension adds support for implementation-controlled subgroups. Subgroups behave similarly to workgroups with their own sets of builtins and synchronization primitives. Subgroups within a workgroup are independent, make forward progress with respect to each other and may map to optimized hardware structures where that makes sense.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string `cl_khr_subgroups` will be present in the `CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS` string described in *table 4.3*.

9.17.1 Additions to Chapter 3 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

9.17.1.1 Additions to section 3.2 – Execution Model

Within a work-group work-items may be divided into sub-groups in an implementation-defined fashion. The mapping of work-items to sub-groups is implementation-defined and may be queried at runtime. While sub-groups may be used in multi-dimensional work-groups, each sub-group is 1-dimensional and any given work-item may query which sub-group it is a member of.

Work items are mapped into subgroups through a combination of compile-time decisions and the parameters of the dispatch. The mapping to subgroups is invariant for the duration of a kernel's execution, across dispatches of a given kernel with the same launch parameters, and from one work-group to another within the dispatch (excluding the trailing edge work-groups in the presence of non-uniform work-group sizes). In addition, all sub-groups within a work-group will be the same size, apart from the sub-group with the maximum index which may be smaller if the size of the work-group is not evenly divisible by the size of the sub-groups.

Sub-groups execute concurrently within a given work-group and make independent forward progress with respect to each other even in the absence of work-group barrier operations. Sub-groups are able to internally synchronize using barrier operations without synchronizing with each other.

In the degenerate case, with the extension enabled, a single sub-group must be supported for each work-group. In this situation all sub-group scope functions alias their work-group level equivalents.

9.17.2 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

9.17.2.1 Additions to section 5.9.3

The function

```
cl_int          clGetKernelSubGroupInfoKHR (cl_kernel kernel,
                                             cl_device_id device,
                                             cl_kernel_sub_group_info param_name,
                                             size_t input_value_size,
                                             const void *input_value,
                                             size_t param_value_size,
                                             void *param_value,
                                             size_t *param_value_size_ret)
```

returns information about the kernel object.

kernel specifies the kernel object being queried.

device identifies a specific device in the list of devices associated with *kernel*. The list of devices is the list of devices in the OpenCL context that is associated with *kernel*. If the list of devices associated with *kernel* is a single device, *device* can be a NULL value.

param_name specifies the information to query. The list of supported *param_name* types and the information returned in *param_value* by **clGetKernelSubGroupInfoKHR** is described in the table below.

input_value_size is used to specify the size in bytes of memory pointed to by *input_value*. This size must be == size of input type as described in the table below.

input_value is a pointer to memory where the appropriate parameterization of the query is passed from. If *input_value* is NULL, it is ignored.




param_value is a pointer to memory where the appropriate result being queried is returned. If *param_value* is NULL, it is ignored.




param_value_size is used to specify the size in bytes of memory pointed to by *param_value*. This size must be >= size of return type as described in the table below.

param_value_size_ret returns the actual size in bytes of data copied to *param_value*. If *param_value_size_ret* is NULL, it is ignored.

| cl_kernel_sub_group_info | Input Type | Return Type | Info. returned in <i>param_value</i> |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| CL_KERNEL_MAX_SUB_GROUP_SIZE_FOR_NDRANGE_KHR | size_t * | size_t | <p>Returns the maximum sub-group size for this kernel. All subgroups must be the same size, while the last sub-group in any work-group (i.e. the sub-group with the maximum index) could be the same or smaller size.</p> <p>The <i>input_value</i> must be an array of size_t values corresponding to the local work size parameter of the intended dispatch. The number of dimensions in the ND-range will be inferred from the value specified for <i>input_value_size</i>.</p> |
| CL_KERNEL_SUB_GROUP_COUNT_FOR_NDRANGE_KHR | size_t * | size_t | <p>Returns the number of sub-groups that will be present in each work-group for a given local work size. All work-groups, apart from the last work-group in each dimension in the presence of non-uniform work-group sizes, will have the same number of subgroups.</p> <p>The <i>input_value</i> must be an array of size_t values corresponding to the local work size parameter of the intended dispatch. The number of dimensions in the ND-range will be inferred from the value specified for <i>input_value_size</i>.</p> |

clGetKernelSubGroupInfoKHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. Otherwise, it returns one of the following errors:

-  CL_INVALID_DEVICE if *device* is not in the list of devices associated with *kernel* or if *device* is NULL but there is more than one device associated with *kernel*.
-  CL_INVALID_VALUE if *param_name* is not valid, or if size in bytes specified by *param_value_size* is < size of return type as described in the table above and *param_value* is not NULL.
-  CL_INVALID_VALUE if *param_name* is CL_KERNEL_SUB_GROUP_SIZE_FOR_NDRANGE and the size in bytes specified by *input_value_size* is not valid or if *input_value* is NULL.

-  **CL_INVALID_KERNEL** if *kernel* is a not a valid kernel object.
-  **CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES** if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
-  **CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY** if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

9.17.3 Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

9.17.3.1 Additions to section 6.13.1 – Work-Item Functions

| Function | Description |
|--|--|
| <code>uint get_sub_group_size ()</code> | Returns the number of work-items in the subgroup. This value is no more than the maximum subgroup size and is implementation-defined based on a combination of the compiled kernel and the dispatch dimensions. This will be a constant value for the lifetime of the subgroup. |
| <code>uint get_max_sub_group_size ()</code> | Returns the maximum size of a subgroup within the dispatch. This value will be invariant for a given set of dispatch dimensions and a kernel object compiled for a given device. |
| <code>uint get_num_sub_groups ()</code> | <p>Returns the number of subgroups that the current workgroup is divided into.</p> <p>This number will be constant for the duration of a workgroup's execution. If the kernel is executed with a non-uniform work-group size¹¹ values for any dimension, calls to this built-in from some work-groups may return different values than calls to this built-in from other work-groups.</p> |
| <code>uint get_enqueued_num_sub_groups ()</code> | <p>Returns the same value as that returned by get_num_sub_groups if the kernel is executed with a uniform work-group size.</p> <p>If the kernel is executed with a non-uniform work-group size, returns the number of sub groups in each of the work groups that make up the uniform region of the global range.</p> |

¹¹ i.e. the `global_work_size` values specified to **clEnqueueNDRangeKernel** are not evenly divisible by the `local_work_size` values for each dimension.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| uint get_sub_group_id () | <p>get_sub_group_id returns the sub-group ID which is a number from 0 .. get_num_sub_groups() – 1.</p> <p>For clEnqueueTask, this returns 0.</p> |
| uint get_sub_group_local_id () | <p>Returns the unique work-item ID within the current subgroup. The mapping from get_local_id(dimindx) to get_sub_group_local_id will be invariant for the lifetime of the workgroup.</p> |

9.17.3.2 Additions to section 6.13.8 – Synchronization Functions

| Function | Description |
|--|--|
| <pre>void sub_group_barrier (cl_mem_fence_flags <i>flags</i>) void sub_group_barrier (cl_mem_fence_flags <i>flags</i>, memory_scope <i>scope</i>)</pre> | <p>All work-items in a sub-group executing the kernel on a processor must execute this function before any are allowed to continue execution beyond the subgroup barrier. This function must be encountered by all work-items in a sub-group executing the kernel. These rules apply to ND-ranges implemented with uniform and non-uniform work-groups.</p> <p>If subgroup_barrier is inside a conditional statement, then all work-items within the sub-group must enter the conditional if any work-item in the sub-group enters the conditional statement and executes the subgroup_barrier.</p> <p>If subgroup_barrier is inside a loop, all work-items within the sub-group must execute the subgroup_barrier for each iteration of the loop before any are allowed to continue execution beyond the subgroup_barrier.</p> <p>The subgroup_barrier function also queues a memory fence (reads and writes) to ensure correct ordering of memory operations to local or global memory.</p> <p>The flags argument specifies the memory address space and can be set to a combination of the following values.</p> <p>CLK_LOCAL_MEM_FENCE - The subgroup_barrier function will either flush any variables stored in local memory or queue a memory fence to ensure correct ordering of memory operations to local memory.</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>CLK_GLOBAL_MEM_FENCE – The subgroup_barrier function will queue a memory fence to ensure correct ordering of memory operations to global memory. This can be useful when work-items, for example, write to buffer objects and then want to read the updated data from these buffer objects.</p> <p>CLK_IMAGE_MEM_FENCE – The subgroup_barrier function will queue a memory fence to ensure correct ordering of memory operations to image objects. This can be useful when work-items, for example, write to image objects and then want to read the updated data from these image objects.</p> |
|--|--|

9.17.3.3 Additions to section 6.13.11 – Atomic Functions

Add the following new value to the enumerated type `memory_scope` defined in *section 6.13.11.4*.

```
memory_scope_sub_group
```

The `memory_scope_sub_group` specifies that the memory ordering constraints given by `memory_order` apply to work-items in a sub-group. This memory scope can be used when performing atomic operations to global or local memory.

9.17.3.4 Additions to section 6.13.15 – Work-group Functions

The OpenCL C programming language implements the following built-in functions that operate on a sub-group level. These built-in functions must be encountered by all work-items in a sub-group executing the kernel. We use the generic type name `gentype` to indicate the built-in data types `half`¹², `int`, `uint`, `long`, `ulong`, `float` or `double`¹³ as the type for the arguments.

| Function | Description |
|--|--|
| <code>int sub_group_all (int predicate)</code> | Evaluates <i>predicate</i> for all work-items in the sub-group and returns a non-zero value if <i>predicate</i> evaluates to non-zero for all work-items in the sub-group. |
| <code>int sub_group_any (int predicate)</code> | Evaluates <i>predicate</i> for all work-items in the sub-group and returns a non-zero value if |

¹² Only if the **cl_khr_fp16** extension is supported.

¹³ Only if double precision is supported.

| | |
|--|--|
| | <i>predicate</i> evaluates to non-zero for any work-items in the sub-group. |
| gentype sub_group_broadcast (gentype <i>x</i> , uint <i>sub_group_local_id</i>) | Broadcast the value of <i>x</i> for work-item identified by <i>sub_group_local_id</i> (value returned by get_sub_group_local_id) to all work-items in the sub-group. <i>sub_group_local_id</i> must be the same value for all work-items in the sub-group. |
| gentype sub_group_reduce_<op> (gentype <i>x</i>) | Return result of reduction operation specified by <op> for all values of <i>x</i> specified by work-items in a sub-group. |
| gentype sub_group_scan_exclusive_<op> (gentype <i>x</i>) | Do an exclusive scan operation specified by <op> of all values specified by work-items in a sub-group. The scan results are returned for each work-item. The scan order is defined by increasing 1D linear global ID within the sub-group. |
| gentype sub_group_scan_inclusive_<op> (gentype <i>x</i>) | Do an inclusive scan operation specified by <op> of all values specified by work-items in a sub-group. The scan results are returned for each work-item. The scan order is defined by increasing 1D linear global ID within the sub-group. |

9.17.3.5 Additions to section 6.13.16 – Pipe Functions

The OpenCL C programming language implements the following built-in pipe functions that operate at a sub-group level. These built-in functions must be encountered by all work-items in a sub-group executing the kernel with the same argument values; otherwise the behavior is undefined. We use the generic type name *gentype* to indicate the built-in OpenCL C scalar or vector integer or floating-point data types¹⁴ or any user defined type built from these scalar and vector data types can be used as the type for the arguments to the pipe functions listed in *table 6.29*.

| Function | Description |
|---|---|
| reserve_id_t sub_group_reserve_read_pipe (pipe gentype <i>pipe</i> , uint <i>num_packets</i>) | Reserve <i>num_packets</i> entries for reading from or writing to <i>pipe</i> . Returns a valid non-zero reservation ID if the reservation is successful and 0 otherwise. |

¹⁴ The half scalar and vector types can only be used if the **cl_khr_fp16** extension is supported. The double scalar and vector types can only be used if double precision is supported.

| | |
|--|---|
| <pre> reserve_id_t sub_group_reserve_write_pipe (pipe gentype <i>pipe</i>, uint <i>num_packets</i>) </pre> | <p>The reserved pipe entries are referred to by indices that go from 0 ... <i>num_packets</i> – 1.</p> |
| <pre> void sub_group_commit_read_pipe (pipe gentype <i>pipe</i>, reserve_id_t <i>reserve_id</i>) void sub_group_commit_write_pipe (pipe gentype <i>pipe</i>, reserve_id_t <i>reserve_id</i>) </pre> | <p>Indicates that all reads and writes to <i>num_packets</i> associated with reservation <i>reserve_id</i> are completed.</p> |

NOTE: Reservations made by a sub-group are ordered in the pipe as they are ordered in the program. Reservations made by different sub-groups that belong to the same work-group can be ordered using sub-group synchronization. The order of sub-group based reservations that belong to different work-groups is implementation defined.

9.17.3.6 Additions to section 6.13.17.6 – Enqueuing Kernels (Kernel Query Functions)

| Built-in Function | Description |
|--|---|
| <pre> uint get_kernel_sub_group_count_for_ ndrange (const ndrange_t <i>ndrange</i>, void (^block)(void)); uint get_kernel_sub_group_count_for_ ndrange (const ndrange_t <i>ndrange</i>, void (^block)(local void *, ...)); </pre> | <p>Returns the number of subgroups in each workgroup of the dispatch (except for the last in cases where the global size does not divide cleanly into work-groups) given the combination of the passed ndrange and block.</p> <p><i>block</i> specifies the block to be enqueued.</p> |
| <pre> uint get_kernel_max_sub_group_size_for_ ndrange (const ndrange_t <i>ndrange</i>, void (^block)(void)); uint get_kernel_max_sub_group_size_for_ ndrange (const ndrange_t <i>ndrange</i>, void (^block)(local void *, ...)); </pre> | <p>Returns the maximum sub-group size for a block.</p> |

9.18 Mipmaps

This extension adds support for mipmaps. This proposal is implemented as two optional extensions. The **cl_khr_mipmap_image** extension implements support to create a mip-mapped image, enqueue commands to read/write/copy/map a region of a mipmapped image and built-in functions that can be used to read a mip-mapped image in an OpenCL C program. The **cl_khr_mipmap_image_writes** extension adds built-in functions that can be used to write a mip-mapped image in an OpenCL C program. If the **cl_khr_mipmap_image_writes** extension is supported by the OpenCL device, the **cl_khr_mipmap_image** extension must also be supported.

9.18.1 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

9.18.1.1 Additions to section 5.3 – Image Objects

A mip-mapped 1D image, 1D image array, 2D image, 2D image array or 3D image is created by specifying *num_mip_levels* to be a value > 1 in *cl_image_desc* passed to **clCreateImage**. The dimensions of a mip-mapped image can be a power of two or a non-power of two. Each successively smaller mipmap level is half the size of the previous level. If this half value is a fractional value, it is rounded down to the nearest integer.

Restrictions

The following restrictions apply when mip-mapped images are created with **clCreateImage**.

- ✚ CL_MEM_USE_HOST_PTR or CL_MEM_COPY_HOST_PTR cannot be specified if a mip-mapped image is created.
- ✚ The *host_ptr* argument to **clCreateImage** must be a NULL value.
- ✚ Mip-mapped images cannot be created for CL_MEM_OBJECT_IMAGE1D_BUFFER images and multi-sampled (i.e. msaa) images.

Calls to **clEnqueueReadImage**, **clEnqueueWriteImage** and **clEnqueueMapImage** can be used to read from or write to a specific mip-level of a mip-mapped image. If image argument is a 1D image, *origin[1]* specifies the mip-level to use. If image argument is a 1D image array, *origin[2]* specifies the mip-level to use. If image argument is a 2D image, *origin[2]* specifies the mip-level to use. If image argument is a 2D image array or a 3D image, *origin[3]* specifies the mip-level to use.

Calls to **clEnqueueCopyImage**, **clEnqueueCopyImageToBuffer** and **clEnqueueCopyBufferToImage** can also be used to copy from and to a specific mip-level of a mip-mapped image. If *src_image* argument is a 1D image, *src_origin*[1] specifies the mip-level to use. If *src_image* argument is a 1D image array, *src_origin*[2] specifies the mip-level to use. If *src_image* argument is a 2D image, *src_origin*[2] specifies the mip-level to use. If *src_image* argument is a 2D image array or a 3D image, *src_origin*[3] specifies the mip-level to use. If *dst_image* argument is a 1D image, *dst_origin*[1] specifies the mip-level to use. If *dst_image* argument is a 1D image array, *dst_origin*[2] specifies the mip-level to use. If *dst_image* argument is a 2D image, *dst_origin*[2] specifies the mip-level to use. If *dst_image* argument is a 2D image array or a 3D image, *dst_origin*[3] specifies the mip-level to use.

If the mip level specified is not a valid value, these functions return the error CL_INVALID_MIP_LEVEL.

9.18.1.2 Additions to section 5.7 – Sampler Objects

Add the following sampler properties to *table 5.14* that can be specified when a sampler object is created using **clCreateSamplerWithProperties**.

| cl_sampler_properties enum | Property Value | Default Value |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| CL_SAMPLER_MIP_FILTER_MODE | cl_filter_mode | CL_FILTER_NONE |
| CL_SAMPLER_LOD_MIN | float | 0.0f |
| CL_SAMPLER_LOD_MAX | float | MAXFLOAT |

NOTE:

The sampler properties CL_SAMPLER_MIP_FILTER_MODE, CL_SAMPLER_LOD_MIN and CL_SAMPLER_LOD_MAX cannot be specified with any samplers initialized in the OpenCL program source. Only the default values for these properties will be used. To create a sampler with specific values for these properties, a sampler object must be created with **clCreateSamplerWithProperties** and passed as an argument to a kernel.

9.18.2 Additions to Chapter 6 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

9.18.2.1 Additions to section 6.13.14 – Image Read, Write and Query Functions

The image read and write functions described in *sections 6.13.14.2, 6.13.14.3 and 6.13.14.4* read from and write to mip-level 0 if the image argument is a mip-mapped image.

The following new built-in functions are added to *section 6.13.14.2*.

| Function | Description |
|--|---|
| float4 read_imagef (image2d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) | Use the coordinate <i>coord.xy</i> to do an element lookup in the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 2D image object specified by <i>image</i> . |
| int4 read_imagei (image2d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) | |
| uint4 read_imageui (image2d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) | |
| float read_imagef (image2d_depth_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) | |
| float4 read_imagef (image2d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float2 <i>gradient_x</i> , float2 <i>gradient_y</i>) | Use the gradients to compute the lod and coordinate <i>coord.xy</i> to do an element lookup in the mip-level specified by the computed lod in the 2D image object specified by <i>image</i> . |
| int4 read_imagei (image2d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float2 <i>gradient_x</i> , float2 <i>gradient_y</i>) | |
| uint4 read_imageui (image2d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float2 <i>gradient_x</i> , float2 <i>gradient_y</i>) | |
| float read_imagef (image2d_depth_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , | |

| | |
|---|--|
| float2 <i>coord</i> , float2 <i>gradient_x</i> , float2 <i>gradient_y</i>) | |
| float4 read_imagef (image1d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) int4 read_imagei (image1d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) uint4 read_imageui (image1d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) | Use the coordinate <i>coord</i> to do an element lookup in the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 1D image object specified by <i>image</i> . |
| float4 read_imagef (image1d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float <i>coord</i> , float <i>gradient_x</i> , float <i>gradient_y</i>) int4 read_imagei (image1d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float <i>coord</i> , float <i>gradient_x</i> , float <i>gradient_y</i>) uint4 read_imageui (image1d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float <i>coord</i> , float <i>gradient_x</i> , float <i>gradient_y</i>) | Use the gradients to compute the lod and coordinate <i>coord</i> to do an element lookup in the mip-level specified by the computed lod in the 1D image object specified by <i>image</i> . |
| float4 read_imagef (image3d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float4 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) int4 read_imagei (image3d_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float4 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) | Use the coordinate <i>coord.xyz</i> to do an element lookup in the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 3D image object specified by <i>image</i> . |

| | |
|---|--|
| uint4 read_imageui (<i>image3d_t image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float4 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) | |
| float4 read_imagef (<i>image3d_t image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float4 <i>coord</i> , float4 <i>gradient_x</i> , float4 <i>gradient_y</i>) int4 read_imagei (<i>image3d_t image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float4 <i>coord</i> , float4 <i>gradient_x</i> , float4 <i>gradient_y</i>) uint4 read_imageui (<i>image3d_t image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float4 <i>coord</i> , float4 <i>gradient_x</i> , float4 <i>gradient_y</i>) | Use the gradients to compute the lod and coordinate <i>coord.xyz</i> to do an element lookup in the mip-level specified by the computed lod in the 3D image object specified by <i>image</i> . |
| float4 read_imagef (image1d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) int4 read_imagei (image1d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) uint4 read_imageui (image1d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) | Use the coordinate <i>coord.x</i> to do an element lookup in the 1D image identified by <i>coord.x</i> and mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 1D image array specified by <i>image</i> . |
| float4 read_imagef (image1d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , | Use the gradients to compute the lod and coordinate <i>coord.x</i> to do an element lookup in the mip-level specified by the computed lod in the 1D image array specified by <i>image</i> . |

| | |
|---|--|
| float <i>gradient_x</i> , float <i>gradient_y</i>) int4 read_imagei (image1d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float <i>gradient_x</i> , float <i>gradient_y</i>) uint4 read_imageui (image1d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float2 <i>coord</i> , float <i>gradient_x</i> , float <i>gradient_y</i>) | |
| | |
| float4 read_imagef (image2d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float4 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) int4 read_imagei (image2d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float4 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) uint4 read_imageui (image2d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float4 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) float read_imagef (image2d_array_depth_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float4 <i>coord</i> , float <i>lod</i>) | Use the coordinate <i>coord.xy</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> and mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 2D image array specified by <i>image</i> . |
| | |
| float4 read_imagef (image2d_array_t <i>image</i> , sampler_t <i>sampler</i> , float4 <i>coord</i> , float2 <i>gradient_x</i> , | Use the gradients to compute the lod coordinate and <i>coord.xy</i> to do an element lookup in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> and mip-level specified by the computed lod in the 2D image array specified by <i>image</i> . |

| | |
|--|--|
| <pre> float2 <i>gradient_y</i>) int4 read_imagei (image2d_array_t <i>image</i>, sampler_t <i>sampler</i>, float4 <i>coord</i>, float2 <i>gradient_x</i>, float2 <i>gradient_y</i>) uint4 read_imageui (image2d_array_t <i>image</i>, sampler_t <i>sampler</i>, float4 <i>coord</i>, float2 <i>gradient_x</i>, float2 <i>gradient_y</i>) float read_imagef (image2d_array_depth_t <i>image</i>, sampler_t <i>sampler</i>, float4 <i>coord</i>, float2 <i>gradient_x</i>, float2 <i>gradient_y</i>) </pre> | |
|--|--|

NOTE: CL_SAMPLER_NORMALIZED_COORDS must be CL_TRUE for built-in functions described in the table above that read from a mip-mapped image; otherwise the behavior is undefined. The value specified in the *lod* argument is clamped to the minimum of (actual number of mip-levels – 1) in the image or value specified for CL_SAMPLER_LOD_MAX.

The following new built-in functions are added to *section 6.13.14.4*.

| Function | Description |
|---|--|
| <pre> void write_imagef (image2d_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, int <i>lod</i>, float4 <i>color</i>) void write_imagei (image2d_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, int <i>lod</i>, int4 <i>color</i>) void write_imageui (image2d_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, int <i>lod</i>, </pre> | <p>Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord.xy</i> in the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 2D image object specified by <i>image</i>. Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value. <i>coord.x</i> and <i>coord.y</i> are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image width of mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1, and 0 ... image height of mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1.</p> <p>The behavior of write_imagef, write_imagei and write_imageui if (<i>x</i>, <i>y</i>) coordinate values are not in</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>uint4 <i>color</i>)</p> <p>void write_imagef (image2d_depth_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, int <i>lod</i>, float <i>depth</i>)</p> | <p>the range (0 ... image width of the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1, 0 ... image height of the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1) or <i>lod</i> value exceeds the (number of mip-levels in the image – 1) is undefined.</p> |
| <p>void write_imagef (image1d_t <i>image</i>, int <i>coord</i>, int <i>lod</i>, float4 <i>color</i>)</p> <p>void write_imagei (image1d_t <i>image</i>, int <i>coord</i>, int <i>lod</i>, int4 <i>color</i>)</p> <p>void write_imageui (image1d_t <i>image</i>, int <i>coord</i>, int <i>lod</i>, uint4 <i>color</i>)</p> | <p>Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord</i> in the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> in the 1D image object specified by <i>image</i>. Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value. <i>coord</i> is considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image width of the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1.</p> <p>The behavior of write_imagef, write_imagei and write_imageui if coordinate value is not in the range (0 ... image width of the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1) or <i>lod</i> value exceeds the (number of mip-levels in the image – 1), is undefined.</p> |
| <p>void write_imagef (image1d_array_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, int <i>lod</i>, float4 <i>color</i>)</p> <p>void write_imagei (image1d_array_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, int <i>lod</i>, int4 <i>color</i>)</p> <p>void write_imageui (image1d_array_t <i>image</i>, int2 <i>coord</i>, int <i>lod</i>, uint4 <i>color</i>)</p> | <p>Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord.x</i> in the 1D image identified by <i>coord.y</i> and mip-level <i>lod</i> in the 1D image array specified by <i>image</i>. Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value. <i>coord.x</i> and <i>coord.y</i> are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image width of the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1 and 0 ... image number of layers – 1.</p> <p>The behavior of write_imagef, write_imagei and write_imageui if (<i>x</i>, <i>y</i>) coordinate values are not in the range (0 ... image width of the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1, 0 ... image number of layers – 1), respectively or <i>lod</i> value exceeds the (number of mip-levels in the image – 1), is undefined.</p> |
| <p>void write_imagef (image2d_array_t <i>image</i>, int4 <i>coord</i>, int <i>lod</i>, float4 <i>color</i>)</p> | <p>Write <i>color</i> value to location specified by <i>coord.xy</i> in the 2D image identified by <i>coord.z</i> and mip-level <i>lod</i> in the 2D image array specified by <i>image</i>. Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value.</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| <pre>void write_imagei (image2d_array_t image, int4 coord, int lod, int4 color) void write_imageui (image2d_array_t image, int4 coord, int lod, uint4 color) void write_imagef (image2d_array_depth_t image, int4 coord, int lod, float depth)</pre> | <p><i>coord.x</i>, <i>coord.y</i> and <i>coord.z</i> are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image width of the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1, 0 ... image height – 1 specified by <i>lod</i> – 1 and 0 ... image number of layers – 1.</p> <p>The behavior of write_imagef, write_imagei and write_imageui if (<i>x</i>, <i>y</i>, <i>z</i>) coordinate values are not in the range (0 ... image width of the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1, 0 ... image height of the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1, 0 ... image number of layers – 1), respectively or <i>lod</i> value exceeds the (number of mip-levels in the image – 1), is undefined.</p> |
| <pre>void write_imagef (image3d_t image, int4 coord, int lod, float4 color) void write_imagei (image3d_t image, int4 coord, int lod, int4 color) void write_imageui (image3d_t image, int4 coord, int lod, uint4 color)</pre> | <p>Write color value to location specified by <i>coord.xyz</i> and mip-level <i>lod</i> in the 3D image object specified by <i>image</i>. Appropriate data format conversion to the specified image format is done before writing the color value. <i>coord.x</i>, <i>coord.y</i> and <i>coord.z</i> are considered to be unnormalized coordinates and must be in the range 0 ... image width – 1 specified by <i>lod</i> – 1, 0 ... image height – 1 specified by <i>lod</i> – 1 and 0 ... image depth – 1 specified by <i>lod</i> – 1.</p> <p>The behavior of write_imagef, write_imagei and write_imageui if (<i>x</i>, <i>y</i>, <i>z</i>) coordinate values are not in the range (0 ... image width of the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1, 0 ... image height of the mip-level specified by <i>lod</i> – 1, 0 ... image depth – 1), respectively or <i>lod</i> value exceeds the (number of mip-levels in the image – 1), is undefined.</p> |

The following new built-in functions are added to *section 6.13.14.5*.

| Function | Description |
|---|----------------------------------|
| int get_image_num_mip_levels (image1d_t <i>image</i>) | Return the number of mip-levels. |
| int get_image_num_mip_levels (image2d_t <i>image</i>) | |

| | |
|--|--|
| <pre>int get_image_num_mip_levels (image3d_t image) int get_image_num_mip_levels (image1d_array_t image) int get_image_num_mip_levels (image2d_array_t image) int get_image_num_mip_levels (image2d_depth_t image) int get_image_num_mip_levels (image2d_array_depth_t image)</pre> | |
|--|--|

9.18.3 Additions to section 9.7 – Sharing Memory Objects with OpenGL / OpenGL ES Texture Objects

If the **cl_khr_mipmap_image** extension is supported by the OpenCL device, the **cl_khr_gl_sharing** extension adds support for creating a mip-mapped CL image from a mip-mapped GL texture.

To create a mip-mapped CL image from a mip-mapped GL texture, the *miplevel* argument to **clCreateFromGLTexture** should be a negative value. If *miplevel* is a negative value then a CL mipmapped image object is created from a mipmapped GL texture object instead of a CL image object for a specific miplevel of a GL texture.

NOTE: For a detailed description of how the level of detail is computed, please refer to *section 3.9.7* of the OpenGL 3.0 specification.

9.19 Creating CL image objects from EGL images

9.19.1 Overview

This extension provides a mechanism for creating derived resources, such as OpenCL image objects, from EGLImages.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl_khr_egl_image** will be present in the CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.1* or CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.

9.19.2 New Procedures and Functions

| | |
|--------|--|
| cl_mem | clCreateFromEGLImageKHR (cl_context <i>context</i> , CLeGLDisplayKHR <i>display</i> , CLeGLImageKHR <i>image</i> , cl_mem_flags <i>flags</i> , const cl_egl_image_properties_khr * <i>properties</i> , cl_int * <i>errcode_ret</i>); |
| cl_int | clEnqueueAcquireEGLObjectsKHR (cl_command_queue <i>command_queue</i> , cl_uint <i>num_objects</i> . const cl_mem * <i>mem_objects</i> , cl_uint <i>num_events_in_wait_list</i> , const cl_event * <i>event_wait_list</i> , cl_event * <i>event</i>) |
| cl_int | clEnqueueReleaseEGLObjectsKHR (cl_command_queue <i>command_queue</i> , cl_uint <i>num_objects</i> . const cl_mem * <i>mem_objects</i> , cl_uint <i>num_events_in_wait_list</i> , const cl_event * <i>event_wait_list</i> , cl_event * <i>event</i>) |

9.19.3 New Tokens

New error codes:

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| CL_EGL_RESOURCE_NOT_ACQUIRED_KHR | -1092 |
|----------------------------------|-------|

CL_INVALID_EGL_OBJECT_KHR

-1093

New command types:

CL_COMMAND_ACQUIRE_EGL_OBJECTS_KHR

0x202D

CL_COMMAND_RELEASE_EGL_OBJECTS_KHR

0x202E

9.19.4 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

In section 5.2.4, add the following text after the paragraph defining `clCreateImage`:

clCreateFromEGLImageKHR creates an EGLImage target of type `cl_mem` from the EGLImage source provided as *image*.

display should be of type `EGLDisplay`, cast into the type `CLeglDisplayKHR`.

image should be of type `EGLImageKHR`, cast into the type `CLeglImageKHR`. Assuming no errors are generated in this function, the resulting image object will be an EGLImage target of the specified EGLImage *image*. The resulting `cl_mem` is an image object which may be used normally by all OpenCL operations. This maps to an `image2d_t` type in OpenCL kernel code.

flags is a bit-field that is used to specify usage information about the memory object being created.

The possible values for *flags* are: `CL_MEM_FLAGS_READ_ONLY`, `CL_MEM_FLAGS_WRITE_ONLY` and `CL_MEM_FLAGS_READ_WRITE`.

For OpenCL 1.2 *flags* also accepts: `CL_MEM_HOST_WRITE_ONLY`, `CL_MEM_HOST_READ_ONLY` or `CL_MEM_HOST_NO_ACCESS`.

This extension only requires support for `CL_MEM_FLAGS_READ_ONLY`, and for OpenCL 1.2 `CL_MEM_HOST_NO_ACCESS`. For OpenCL 1.1, a `CL_INVALID_OPERATION` will be returned for images which do not support host mapping.

If the value passed in *flags* is not supported by the OpenCL implementation it will return `CL_INVALID_VALUE`. The accepted *flags* may be dependent upon the texture format used.

properties specifies a list of property names and their corresponding values. Each property name is immediately followed by the corresponding desired value. The list is terminated with 0. No properties are currently supported with this version of the extension. *properties* can be NULL.

Errors

- `CL_INVALID_CONTEXT` if *context* is not a valid OpenCL context.
- `CL_INVALID_VALUE` if *properties* contains invalid values, if *display* is not a valid

display object or if *flags* are not in the set defined above.

- CL_INVALID_EGL_OBJECT_KHR if *image* is not a valid EGLImage object.
- CL_IMAGE_FORMAT_NOT_SUPPORTED if the OpenCL implementation is not able to create a cl_mem compatible with the provided CLEGLImageKHR for an implementation-dependent reason (this could be caused by, but not limited to, reasons such as unsupported texture formats, etc).
- CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.
- CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- CL_INVALID_OPERATION if there are no devices in *context* that support images (i.e. CL_DEVICE_IMAGE_SUPPORT specified in table 4.3 is CL_FALSE) or if the flags passed are not supported for that image type.

Lifetime of Shared Objects

An OpenCL memory object created from an EGL image remains valid according to the lifetime behaviour as described in EGL_KHR_image_base.

"Any EGLImage siblings exist in any client API context"

For OpenCL this means that while the application retains a reference on the cl_mem (EGL sibling) the image remains valid.

9.12.7.1 Synchronizing OpenCL and EGL Access to Shared Objects

In order to ensure data integrity, the application is responsible for synchronizing access to shared CL/EGL objects by their respective APIs. Failure to provide such synchronization may result in race conditions and other undefined behavior including non-portability between implementations.

Prior to calling clEnqueueAcquireEGLObjectsKHR, the application must ensure that any pending operations which access the objects specified in mem_objects have completed. This may be accomplished in a portable way by ceasing all client operations on the resource, and issuing and waiting for completion of a glFinish command on all GL contexts with pending references to these objects. Implementations may offer more efficient synchronization methods, such as synchronisation primitives or fence operations.

Similarly, after calling clEnqueueReleaseEGLImageObjects, the application is responsible for ensuring that any pending OpenCL operations which access the objects specified in mem_objects

have completed prior to executing subsequent commands in other APIs which reference these objects. This may be accomplished in a portable way by calling `clWaitForEvents` with the event object returned by `clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects`, or by calling `clFinish`. As above, some implementations may offer more efficient methods.

Attempting to access the data store of an `EGLImage` object after it has been acquired by OpenCL and before it has been released will result in undefined behavior. Similarly, attempting to access a shared `EGLImage` object from OpenCL before it has been acquired by the OpenCL command queue or after it has been released, will result in undefined behavior.

9.12.7 Sharing memory objects created from EGL resources between EGLDisplays and OpenCL contexts

The function

```
cl_int  clEnqueueAcquireEGLObjectsKHR (cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                       cl_uint num_objects,
                                       const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                       cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                       const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                       cl_event *event)
```

is used to acquire OpenCL memory objects that have been created from EGL resources. The EGL objects are acquired by the OpenCL context associated with *command_queue* and can therefore be used by all command-queues associated with the OpenCL context.

OpenCL memory objects created from EGL resources must be acquired before they can be used by any OpenCL commands queued to a command-queue. If an OpenCL memory object created from a EGL resource is used while it is not currently acquired by OpenCL, the call attempting to use that OpenCL memory object will return `CL_EGL_RESOURCE_NOT_ACQUIRED_KHR`.

command_queue is a valid command-queue.

num_objects is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem_objects*.

mem_objects is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from EGL resources, within the context associate with *command_queue*.

event_wait_list and *num_events_in_wait_list* specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, *num_events_in_wait_list* must be 0. If *event_wait_list* is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by *event_wait_list* must be valid and *num_events_in_wait_list* must be greater than 0. The events specified in *event_wait_list* act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. *event* can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete.

clEnqueueAcquireEGLObjectsKHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num_objects* is 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL then the function does nothing and returns CL_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_objects* is zero and *mem_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num_objects* > 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* are not valid OpenCL memory objects in the context associated with *command_queue*.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_EGL_OBJECT_KHR if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not been created from EGL resources.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_COMMAND_QUEUE if *command_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_EVENT_WAIT_LIST if *event_wait_list* is NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* > 0, or *event_wait_list* is not NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* is 0, or if event objects in *event_wait_list* are not valid events.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

The function

```
cl_int  clEnqueueReleaseEGLObjectsKHR (cl_command_queue command_queue,
                                       cl_uint num_objects,
                                       const cl_mem *mem_objects,
                                       cl_uint num_events_in_wait_list,
                                       const cl_event *event_wait_list,
                                       cl_event *event)
```

is used to release OpenCL memory objects that have been created from EGL resources. The EGL objects are released by the OpenCL context associated with <*command_queue*>.

OpenCL memory objects created from EGL resources which have been acquired by OpenCL must be released by OpenCL before they may be accessed by EGL or by EGL client APIs. Accessing a EGL resource while its corresponding OpenCL memory object is acquired is in error

and will result in undefined behavior, including but not limited to possible OpenCL errors, data corruption, and program termination.

command_queue is a valid command-queue.

num_objects is the number of memory objects to be acquired in *mem_objects*.

mem_objects is a pointer to a list of OpenCL memory objects that were created from EGL resources, within the context associated with *command_queue*.

event_wait_list and *num_events_in_wait_list* specify events that need to complete before this particular command can be executed. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, then this particular command does not wait on any event to complete. If *event_wait_list* is NULL, *num_events_in_wait_list* must be 0. If *event_wait_list* is not NULL, the list of events pointed to by *event_wait_list* must be valid and *num_events_in_wait_list* must be greater than 0. The events specified in *event_wait_list* act as synchronization points.

event returns an event object that identifies this particular command and can be used to query or queue a wait for this particular command to complete. *event* can be NULL in which case it will not be possible for the application to query the status of this command or queue a wait for this command to complete.

clEnqueueReleaseEGLObjectsKHR returns CL_SUCCESS if the function is executed successfully. If *num_objects* is 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL then the function does nothing and returns CL_SUCCESS. Otherwise it returns one of the following errors:

- ✚ CL_INVALID_VALUE if *num_objects* is zero and *mem_objects* is not a NULL value or if *num_objects* > 0 and *mem_objects* is NULL.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_MEM_OBJECT if memory objects in *mem_objects* are not valid OpenCL memory objects in the context associated with *command_queue*.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_EGL_OBJECT_KHR if memory objects in *mem_objects* have not been created from EGL resources.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_COMMAND_QUEUE if *command_queue* is not a valid command-queue.
- ✚ CL_INVALID_EVENT_WAIT_LIST if *event_wait_list* is NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* > 0, or *event_wait_list* is not NULL and *num_events_in_wait_list* is 0, or if event objects in *event_wait_list* are not valid events.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the device.
- ✚ CL_OUT_OF_HOST_MEMORY if there is a failure to allocate resources required by the OpenCL implementation on the host.

9.19.5 Issues

1. This extension does not support reference counting of the images, so the onus is on the application to behave sensibly and not release the underlying `cl_mem` object while the `EGLImage` is still being used.
2. In order to ensure data integrity, the application is responsible for synchronizing access to shared CL/EGL image objects by their respective APIs. Failure to provide such synchronization may result in race conditions and other undefined behavior. This may be accomplished by calling `clWaitForEvents` with the event objects returned by any OpenCL commands which use the shared image object or by calling `clFinish`.
3. Currently `CL_MEM_READ_ONLY` is the only supported flag for *flags*.

RESOLVED: Implementation will now return an error if writing to a shared object that is not supported rather than disallowing it entirely.

4. Currently restricted to 2D image objects.
5. What should happen for YUV color-space conversion, multi plane images, and chroma-siting, and channel mapping?

RESOLVED: YUV is no longer explicitly described in this extension. Before this removal the behaviour was dependent on the platform. This extension explicitly leaves the YUV layout to the platform and `EGLImage` source extension (i.e. is implementation specific). Colourspace conversion must be applied by the application using a color conversion matrix.

The expected extension path if YUV color-space conversion is to be supported is to introduce a YUV image type and provide overloaded versions of the `read_image` built-in functions.

Getting image information for a YUV image should return the original image size (non quantized size) when all of Y U and V are present in the image. If the planes have been separated then the actual dimensionality of the separated plane should be reported. For example with YUV 4:2:0 (NV12) with a YUV image of 256x256, the Y only image would return 256x256 whereas the UV only image would return 128x128.

6. Should an attribute list be used instead?

RESOLVED: function has been changed to use an attribute list.

7. What should happen for `EGLImage` extensions which introduce formats without a mapping to an OpenCL image channel data type or channel order?

RESOLVED: This extension does not define those formats. It is expected that as additional EGL extensions are added to create EGL images from other sources, an extension to CL will be introduced where needed to represent those image types.

8. What are the guarantees to synchronization behavior provided by the implementation?

The basic portable form of synchronization is to use a `clFinish`, as is the case for GL interop. In addition implementations which support the synchronization extensions `cl_khr_egl_event` and `EGL_KHR_cl_event` can interoperate more efficiently as described in those extensions.

9.20 Creating CL event objects from EGL sync objects

9.20.1 Overview

This extension allows creating OpenCL event objects linked to EGL fence sync objects, potentially improving efficiency of sharing images and buffers between the two APIs. The companion **EGL_KHR_cl_event** extension provides the complementary functionality of creating an EGL sync object from an OpenCL event object.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string **cl_khr_egl_event** will be present in the CL_PLATFORM_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.1* or CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS string described in *table 4.3*.

9.20.2 New Procedures and Functions

```
cl_event      clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR (cl_context context,
                                           CLeglSyncKHR sync,
                                           CLeglDisplayKHR display,
                                           cl_int *errcode_ret);
```

9.20.3 New Tokens

Returned by `clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR` if *sync* is not a valid `EGLSyncKHR` handle created with respect to `EGLDisplay display`:

```
CL_INVALID_EGL_OBJECT_KHR      -1093
```

Returned by `clGetEventInfo` when *param_name* is `CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE`:

```
CL_COMMAND_EGL_FENCE_SYNC_OBJECT_KHR      0x202F
```

9.20.4 Additions to Chapter 5 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Add following to the fourth paragraph of *section 5.11* (prior to the description of `clWaitForEvents`):

"Event objects can also be used to reflect the status of an EGL fence sync object. The sync object in turn refers to a fence command executing in an EGL client API command stream. This

provides another method of coordinating sharing of EGL / EGL client API objects with OpenCL. Completion of EGL / EGL client API commands may be determined by placing an EGL fence command after commands using `eglCreateSyncKHR`, creating an event from the resulting EGL sync object using `clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR` and then specifying it in the *event_wait_list* of a `clEnqueueAcquire***` command. This method may be considerably more efficient than calling operations like `glFinish`, and is referred to as *explicit synchronization*. The application is responsible for ensuring the command stream associated with the EGL fence is flushed to ensure the CL queue is submitted to the device. Explicit synchronization is most useful when an EGL client API context bound to another thread is accessing the memory objects."

Add `CL_COMMAND_EGL_FENCE_SYNC_OBJECT_KHR` to the valid *param_value* values returned by `clGetEventInfo` for *param_name* `CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE` (in the third row and third column of *table 5.22*).

Add new *subsection 5.11.2*:

"5.11.2 Linking Event Objects to EGL Synchronization Objects

An event object may be created by linking to an EGL **sync object**. Completion of such an event object is equivalent to waiting for completion of the fence command associated with the linked EGL sync object.

The function



```
cl_event      clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR (cl_context context,
                                           CLEglSyncKHR sync,
                                           CLEglDisplayKHR display,
                                           cl_int *errcode_ret)
```

creates a linked event object.

context is a valid OpenCL context created from an OpenGL context or share group, using the **cl_khr_gl_sharing** extension.

sync is the name of a sync object of type `EGL_SYNC_FENCE_KHR` created with respect to `EGLDisplay display`.

`clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR` returns a valid OpenCL event object and *errcode_ret* is set to `CL_SUCCESS` if the event object is created successfully. Otherwise, it returns a NULL value with one of the following error values returned in *errcode_ret*:

-  `CL_INVALID_CONTEXT` if *context* is not a valid context, or was not created from a GL context.
-  `CL_INVALID_EGL_OBJECT_KHR` if *sync* is not a valid `EGLSyncKHR` object of type `EGL_SYNC_FENCE_KHR` created with respect to `EGLDisplay display`.

The parameters of an event object linked to an EGL sync object will return the following values when queried with **clGetEventInfo**:

- ✚ The **CL_EVENT_COMMAND_QUEUE** of a linked event is **NULL**, because the event is not associated with any OpenCL command queue.
- ✚ The **CL_EVENT_COMMAND_TYPE** of a linked event is **CL_COMMAND_EGL_FENCE_SYNC_OBJECT_KHR**, indicating that the event is associated with a EGL sync object, rather than an OpenCL command.
- ✚ The **CL_EVENT_COMMAND_EXECUTION_STATUS** of a linked event is either **CL_SUBMITTED**, indicating that the fence command associated with the sync object has not yet completed, or **CL_COMPLETE**, indicating that the fence command has completed.

clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR performs an implicit **clRetainEvent** on the returned event object. Creating a linked event object also places a reference on the linked EGL sync object. When the event object is deleted, the reference will be removed from the EGL sync object.

Events returned from **clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR** may only be consumed by **clEnqueueAcquire***** commands. Passing such events to any other CL API that enqueues commands will generate a **CL_INVALID_EVENT** error."

9.20.5 Additions to Chapter 9 of the OpenCL 2.0 Specification

Replace the second paragraph of *section 9.7.6.1* (Synchronizing OpenCL and OpenGL Access to Shared Objects) with:

"Prior to calling **clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects**, the application must ensure that any pending EGL or EGL client API operations which access the objects specified in *mem_objects* have completed.

If the **cl_khr_egl_event** extension is supported and the EGL context in question supports fence sync objects, *explicit synchronisation* can be achieved as set out in *section 5.7.1*.

If the **cl_khr_egl_event** extension is not supported, completion of EGL client API commands may be determined by issuing and waiting for completion of commands such as **glFinish** or **vgFinish** on all client API contexts with pending references to these objects. Some implementations may offer other efficient synchronization methods. If such methods exist they will be described in platform-specific documentation.

Note that no synchronization methods other than **glFinish** and **vgFinish** are portable between all EGL client API implementations and all OpenCL implementations. While this is the only way to ensure completion that is portable to all platforms, these are expensive operation and their use should be avoided if the **cl_khr_egl_event** extension is supported on a platform."

9.20.6 Issues

Most issues are shared with **cl_khr_gl_event** and are resolved as described in that extension.

1) Should we support implicit synchronization?

RESOLVED: No, as this may be very difficult since the synchronization would not be with EGL, it would be with currently bound EGL client APIs. It would be necessary to know which client APIs might be bound, to validate that they're associated with the EGLDisplay associated with the OpenCL context, and to reach into each such context.

2) Do we need to have typedefs to use EGL handles in OpenCL?

RESOLVED Using typedefs for EGL handles.

3) Should we restrict which CL APIs can be used with this cl_event?

RESOLVED Use is limited to clEnqueueAcquire*** calls only.

4) What is the desired behaviour for this extension when EGLSyncKHR is of a type other than EGL_SYNC_FENCE_KHR?

RESOLVED This extension only requires support for EGL_SYNC_FENCE_KHR. Support of other types is an implementation choice, and will result in CL_INVALID_EGL_OBJECT_KHR if unsupported.

9.21 Device Enqueue Local Argument Types

This extension allows arguments to blocks passed to `enqueue_kernel` functions to be declared as a pointer to any type (built-in or user-defined) in local memory instead of just `local void *`.

If this extension is supported by an implementation, the string `cl_khr_device_enqueue_local_arg_types` will be present in the `CL_DEVICE_EXTENSIONS` string described in *table 4.3*.

9.21.1 Additions to the OpenCL C 2.0 Specification

9.21.1.1 Additions to section 6.13.7, paragraph 2

The following table describes the list of built-in functions that can be used to enqueue a kernel(s). We use the generic type name `gentype` to indicate the built-in OpenCL C scalar or vector integer or floating-point data types, or any user defined type built from these scalar and vector data types which can be used as the type of the pointee of the arguments of the kernel enqueue functions listed in *table 6.31*.

Replace all occurrences of `local void *` in *table 6.31* with `local gentype *`. For example

```
int enqueue_kernel (queue_t queue,
                    kernel_enqueue_flags_t flags,
                    const ndrange_t ndrange,
                    void (^block)(local gentype *, ...),
                    uint size0, ...)
```

Replace all occurrences of `local void *` in *table 6.33* with `local gentype *`. For example

```
uint get_kernel_work_group_size (
    void (^block)(local gentype *, ...));
```

Index - APIs

clCreateEventFromEGLSyncKHR, 160
clCreateEventFromGLsyncKHR, 60
clCreateFrom DX9MediaSurfaceKHR, 87
clCreateFromD3D10BufferKHR, 71
clCreateFromD3D10Texture2DKHR, 72
clCreateFromD3D10Texture3DKHR, 73
clCreateFromD3D11BufferKHR, 102
clCreateFromD3D11Texture2DKHR, 103
clCreateFromD3D11Texture3DKHR, 104
clCreateFromEGLImageKHR, 151
clCreateFromGLBuffer, 47
clCreateFromGLRenderbuffer, 51
clCreateFromGLTexture, 48
clEnqueueAcquire
 DX9MediaSurfacesKHR, 89
clEnqueueAcquired3D10ObjectsKHR,
 75, 90, 91
clEnqueueAcquired3D11ObjectsKHR,
 106
clEnqueueAcquireEGLObjectsKHR, 151
clEnqueueAcquireGLObjects, 55
clEnqueueRelease
 DX9MediaSurfacesKHR, 91
clEnqueueReleaseD3D10ObjectsKHR, 77
clEnqueueReleaseD3D11ObjectsKHR,
 108
clEnqueueReleaseEGLObjectsKHR, 151
clEnqueueReleaseGLObjects, 56
clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D10KHR, 69
clGetDeviceIDsFromD3D11KHR, 100
clGetDeviceIDsFromDX9MediaAdapterK
 HR, 85
clGetExtensionFunctionAddressForPlatfo
 rm, 8
clGetGLObjectInfo, 53
clGetGLTextureInfo, 54
clGetKernelInfo, 134
clGetKernelSubGroupInfoKHR, 134
clIcdGetPlatformIDsKHR, 129, 130
clTerminateContextKHR, 123